

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19
55. 46 Int 178 Int Bk ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/4		F 53 Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				0001 HOUR	01 Mar 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	01 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt. Mustares	5 3/4	MM
2.		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Foot by Spl 4 Mc Intosh Annex A P-1	m Acty	MM DL
3		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Foot by Spl 4 Mc Intosh Annex A P-2	m Acty	MM DL
4		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Foot by Spl 4 Mc Intosh Annex A P-3	m Acty	MM DL
5		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Foot by Spl 4 Mc Intosh Annex A P-4	m Acty	MM DL
6		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Foot by Mc Intosh Annex A P-5	m Acty	MM DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				GROUP - 4 SIGNATURE Downgraded at 2 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 19
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Tgt Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/2		FSB by Tca TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				0001 HOUR	01 MAR 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	01 MAR 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
7.	0530	(a) CS Report. (Fox Hole) 1/42 0/17 4/18 1/100 4/7 5/114 0/0 0/7 5/95 0/7 5/117 4/84 1/16 0/16 0/9 4/116 4/82 0/12 0/12 0/10 4/80 0/9 4/53 1/12 0/6 1/19 1/12 0/0 0/4 0/3 40/713 13/2816 7/124 18/254 2/419		S 2/3	SM
8	0600	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 McIntosh Annex A P-6		m	SM
9.	0610	(c) CS Report 1 3 4 12 36 48 0 0 0 2 0 2 10 20 30 0 12 2 11 23 34 14 38 52 To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 McIntosh		S 2/3	SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 19
5B, 46 Inf 198 In & Bde		F55 Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO
				0001 HOUR	01 Mar 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	01 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10.	0600	Late Entry	(C) 5/46 Inf is now a part of 196 Inf Bde. 5/46 checked off 198 Inf Bde. Net.	S 7/3	SMT
11.	0655		(C) RF 931 locations for today 288084, 293086, 288032, 294028	S 7/3	SMT
12.		0700	(C) 1st Lt. Meling and Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR	SMT
13.		0700	(C) LT. LAMB & SGT. TEWELL on duty	MFR	SMT
14.		0715	(C) 5/46 ENTERED 196 Bde. NET	S 7/3	SMT
15.	Late entry	0716	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSPORD To Fomey ANNEX-A P-7	M ARTY	SMT E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5BN. 46 INF. 196 B. Co.		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ^{2/3}				0001 HOUR	1 March DATE	2400 HOUR
				1 March DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16		0800	(U) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSford Annex-A P-8	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
17		0900	(U) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSford Annex-A P-9	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
18		1000	(U) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson ANNEX-A P-10	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
19		1027	(C) 1/0 0915 while enroute, found 1 bunker 1045. Neg. Findings inside APPROX. 3 Days old. Also found 2 sets of Ho Chi Minh TRACK Heading East DESTROYED Bunker. GOZ. 256036. BRANSford To CHAPMAN	S ^{2/3} Bdz.	WAT	
20		1045	(C) 1/0 Swept w/NEG. Results on MIA. That determines	S ^{2/3}	WAT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5 BN. 4G INF. 198 DK.		LOCATION 318059 KY TRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	1 March 1960 DATE HOUR	1 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
20		(CONT)	While in NAS.			
21		1100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson Annex-A P-11	M ARTY	LH E.H.	
22		1200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSford Annex-A P-12	M ARTY	LH E.H.	
23		1300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSford To LT. Copp Annex-A P-13	M ARTY	LH E.H.	
24		1307	(u) CLEARANCE for Reacon Drop-Grid 254077 TAM, KY-DIEM, LYTH, Sec. 5/46 - DVE.	S2/3	LH	
25		1310	(c) C/A Request for Acct Bro. Passed To Bde by Rogerson To LT. Copp	S2/3 Bde	LH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.	6 NO. OF PAGES 19.
5 BN. 46th. 198 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION 318059 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM TO	
				0001 HOUR	1 March 2400 DATE HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1340	(C) 1/6 1115 while on PATROL, found 1500LB bomb which was Rusty + GUTTED. NEG. IDENTIFYING MARKS. 3 MOLE A SMALL TRAIL. GOT 25699L BRANSFORD TO LT. LASETE.	S ² /3 Bde.	WTH
27		1343	(G) NH20-44-4306 12-9854 +NH-21-470085 To 4610 To 4814 To 500127 To 512086 To 485120 To START. CLEAR LY TIN-PHU, 546-MKCL BRANSFORD To THALOR.	S ² /3 Bde.	WTH
28.		1400	(C) PITREP for 546 MAROI's Thunder-A-P-A PARTY	M PARTY	WTH S.H.
29		1437	(C) Beacon drop complete AT 1435. EXPANDED 22-500LB.	S ² /3	WTH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5 BN. 46 IAR. 196 Bde.				PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION 213089 KYTRA		FROM 0001 HOUR	TO 11 March 2400 DATE HOUR	DATE 1 March
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
30		1440	(C) 2/D 1145 while on OUTRO, found 1 fish TRAP ALSO RECENT CAMPFIRE AT 239050. ATGMD 239056 Found UNLISTED STREAM Running N to S. 1/D AT APPROX SAME TIME, while on patrol, found 2 CAVES. opening WAS 5 FT. high 3 FT. wide went back 35 FT. + MET. NEG. RECENT USE. GRID 257034. MARBGS To DELROY	S2/3 Bde.	LH.	
31		1455	(C) RELATION 89: 1ST AREA of coverage: 353080 to 357074. 2ND AREA - 343081 to 349075	S2/3	LH.	
32		1500	CW SGT. TEWELL off duty	MFR	LH.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.	8 NO. OF PAGES 19	
5. 15. 46 Int 196 Int 13 J2 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FST K y Tru 15T 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				1 Mar 71 DATE		1 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
33		1500	(w) Sgt Masters on duty	MFR		AM
34	1500		(c) on first pass for beacon drops 11-500 lb. bombs were dropped. Area of coverage 353080 to 357074. On second pass dropped 10-500 lb. bombs coverage from 343081 to 349075.	S 2/3		AM
35		1500	(w) Sit Rep for 5/4 Int. By Morris Annex A R-15	m Atty		AM DL
36		1540	(c) LRRP Box 13 already approved and passed to 198 Bde was re- confirmed and passed to 196 Bde. Clear Maj. Van Eynde Tolt. again by Sgt Masters	S 2/3		AM
37		1600	(w) Sit Rep for 5/4 Int. By Sgt H Morris Annex A R-16	m Atty		AM DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		FST Ky Tru RT 318089		FROM TO			
s 3/2		0001 HOUR		11 Mar 71 DATE		2400 HOUR	
11 Mar 71 DATE		11 Mar 71 DATE		11 Mar 71 DATE		11 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
38	1620	(C) ER 01/1515 while en patrol ER came upon a suspect enemy base camp. They received an unk. Amnt of AK-47 fire from est 5-6 VC/NVA. ER returned w/SAE VC/NVA evaded to North area ridge line ER requested an urgent D/O for 1st Lt. Katus - w/gunshot wounds to shoulder - morphine given - blood type AB+ requested and 1 female POW w/gunshot wound to ^{LEFT ARM} abdomen, dead before D/O was made. D/O complete at 1600. Pack taken to 91st area. ER is presently checking out suspected enemy base camp. Artillery was not processed due to lack of friendly fire and D/O hindered.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.	10 NO. OF PAGES 19	
534461-1961-1-130E ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 2/3</i>		FSTB Ky Tre BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				1 Mar 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38.			E1 Park 50 mi. Dir S. W. 1. COT 300100. To Sgt. Walker by Sgt. Green			
39.		1800	(u) 440 Night locations to Sp/4 Ogrady by Sp/4 Marcos	S 2/3		JML
				Arty		DL
40	1645	1	(u) RE 951 Night locations 308087, 310089, 314087, 318085, 312087	S 2/3		JML
41		1900	(u) Sit Rep for 540 Int by Sp/4 Marcos Annex A P-17	m		JML
				Arty		DL
42.	1500		(u) Ly Tin 01/1750 Intel 2 Hoi Chans brought in this morning stated 1 VC Company 60 men Title B-14 with Ak 47's B-40 rockets, mortar tube stated VC company had	S 2/3		JML
				Bde		Jones
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5TH 46 INF 196 INF B Co ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FSTB Ky Tra BT 318085 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
42.	Cont.		(a) 4 camps in vic BT 305080 Intention: To Attack Ky Tra composed in near future. No other information available				
43.	1800		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf By Morris Annex A P-18	m		SML E.H.	
44.	1800		(c) 5/46 S-3: C Co informed that they must move C. element to area where they are in effective range of artillery support, and that this move must be made as soon as possible.	S 2/3		SML	
45.	1900		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf by Morris Annex A P-19	m		SML DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
STB-46 Int 196 Int F Bde		FSTB Ky Tra BST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
46.		1900	(c) ACO: Every man must carry a steel pot to the field and each element will carry 2 black vests for point man to wear on all patrols. by Lt Lamb	S 2/3		SM	
47.		2000	(c) Sit Rep for 740 Int By Sgt Marcos Annex A R-20	m Anty		SM adC	
48	2005		(c) Bde. CA approval for ACO for 02/1300 to 02/1430 4 slides 2 guns and 1 CAC to report to Ky Tra at 1230 To Maj Gen Egads by Lt Dorman.	S 2/3		SM	
49.	2030		(c) 3/4 called for priority D/C at 1855 for 1 US pack - HAK- with fever and pain in pubic area. D/C completed by 21053 at 2030 to 27th surg.	S 2/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B-46 Int 196 Int PDE		FSB Ky Tra TST 315089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				1 Mar 71 DATE		
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50.	2050			3 2/3		SM
		(1) Tole request clearance for AC 41 and AC 25 from UL 2800 UTR 5602 south to A.O. boundary clear 5/4 Capt. Whitman Maj Van Eynde Ly Tin Tany To Spl 4 stall by Spl 4 Marois				
51	2055			5 2/3		SM
		(1) Tanky: Request clearance for ext. on A.O. T5x for L.P. from 2917 to 2915 to 307150 to 306176. DTG. 02/0200 to 03/1800. Clear Maj Van Eynde				
52.	2100			m		SM
		(1) Rep for 746 Int by Spl 4 Marois Annex A P-21		Acty		DL
53	2130			5 2/3		SM
		(1) Tole & Opns. Frederick Hillard Pennsylvania Square house terminated at 01/0600 Mar 71				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B461P1961FTE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		FST KyTra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	1 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				1 Mar 71 DATE		1 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
53.	Cont.		(c) It is now referred to as apex - Middlesex Peak To Sp/4 Del you by Sgt. Green			
54	2150		(c) Ref Msg 38 ER found 6 military structures - 8' x 10' with bunkers, A diary, assorted letters, assorted clothing, medical supplies, and 3 blood trails leading NW on trails running from hootches. Ref destroyed military structures and clothing. All documents and med. supplies will be evaced to KyTra. Documents indicate 2/18 company with strength of 40 to 50 packs ER is moving out of area returning to Ky Tra. Acty is being processed on grids 304112, 308117	5 2/3	MIL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
573, 461st 196 I. FT Bde		FSTS K. J. Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	1 Max 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					1 Max 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
54	Cont.		(2) 50118, location of base camp is 306112 Expo. 16 rds. 105 Land 125 To Sp 14 Jones by Sgt Greco			
55	2200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 TAF By Sgt Greco Annex A P-22	m Acty		JML DL
56	2300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 TAF By Sgt Greco Annex A P-23	m Acty		JML DL
57	2300		Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		JML
58	2300		SGT. TEWELL ON duty	MFR		JML
59	2332		(2) PARRE 44 ON STATION AT 2330 TO VRNH box 20.	S ² /3		JML
60	2430		(u) SITREP for 5/46 M ² INTOSH Annex A P-24	M ARTY		JML E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

16
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

5BN. 46 in R. 1983 de.			PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		0001	1 March	2400	1 March
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61		2400	(c) Summary for 5/46 operations in A.O. Acc. CONTINUED RETRAIN in Chula. Bco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from 3907 To 4006 To 4003 To 4303 To 4306 To 4506 To 4507 To 4208 To 4109 To START. Cco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. box from UL 2303 To LR-2997. 1/0 1115 while on patrol, Found 1-500 lb. bomb, that was Rusty, & gutted, 3m off A SMALL TRAIL. GOF 256991 Dco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. box from UL-2306 To LR-2803. 1/0 0915 while on patrol	S 2/3	WDA		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.	17 NO. OF PAGES 19	
513AL 46144. 1963 Dec.		LOCATION 313089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	1 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR 1 MARCH DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
61		(CONT'D)	Found 1 bunker w/ NEG. Findings inside. Also Found 2 sets of footprints Heading E. Grid 256036 21D 1145 While on patrol Found 1 Fish Trap + Recent Camp Fires AT 239050 AT 239056 Found an unlisted stream 1/2 MI. APPROX. SAME TIME, found 1 cave 35' long That had 2 entrances NEG. Recent use. Grid 257036 21D 1855 Called for an Priority D/O for 1 U.S. PAK w/ fever + pain in public AREA. D/O completed 2030 Taken to 27. ER CONTINUED OPERATIONS in A.O. from 11L-2913 To 1R-3409.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bd		LOCATION 315089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	1 March 2400 DATE HOUR	1 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
61	(CONT.)	ER 1515 while on patrol, found A SUSPECT ENEMY base camp. Rec'd AM UNK. AMOUNT OF AK-47 FIRE ER RETURNED SAR. VC/NVA EVAD N. Requested AN URGENT D/L for U.S. PAK w/wounds to shoulder + 1 female P.O.W. w/wounds to abdomen. female WAS dead when before D/O WAS MADE. D/L complete AT 1600. U.S. PAK TAKEN TO Q/ST. ER found 6 MIL. STRUCTURES w/bunkers, ADIRTY, ASSORTED LETTERS, CLOTHING, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, + 3 blood TRAILS LEADING NW. Huts + clothing were destroyed. DOCUMENTS + MED. SUPPLIES WILL be BACK hauled TO KY TRA. LOCATION				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

D. FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969, O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Brigade, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

1 March 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #001-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 010700 to 020700 March 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 March 71

a. 010915, 1/D, BT256036, while on patrol FD 1x bunker 10x15, approx 3x days old. Also FD 2x sets of Ho Chi Minh tracks leading E. Neg other findings, bunker dest'd.

b. 011115, 1/C, BT256991, while on patrol FD a 500lb. bomb along side of trail neg marks, was old and rusty, did not attempt to qest.

c. 011145, 2/D, BT257035, while on patrol FD 1x fish trap and recent campfire site at BT259050. Also FD an unlisted stream at BT254056, and 2x caves at BT257035, neg recent use.

d. 011515, ER, BT306112, while on patrol came up on sus'd enemy base camp. Rec'd unk SAF fr approx 3-6x VC/NVA. ER ret'd SAF, VC evaded N over ridge line. Request D/O for 1x US pack and 1x MAF (captured), D/O completed at 1600, Female died before D/O could be completed, pack taken to 91st Evac. Swept area and FD 6x hootches 8'x10' w/bunkers, a diary, assorted letters, clothing, medical supplies, and 5x blood trails. Dest hootches and back hauled documents to Ky Tra. Documents indicate that area is occupied by V-18 w/40-50x VC. Arty was processed on area.

3. (U) RADAR: 010700 to 020700 March 71: NONE

4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 010700 to 020700 March 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 020700 to 030700 March 71

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0516	0702	1853	1939	1031	2354	28	2 March 71
0515	0702	1853	1940	1123		38	3 March 71

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. March 1961

SCZ

ECT: Daily INTSUM #001-71

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Page 6

WATSON

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 13	
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1		0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by SGT TEWELL	MFR	Wtl	
2		0009	(C) SABRE 44 off station AT000210/veg sightings in NH. 20	S2/3	Wtl	
3		0100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH ANNEX-A P-1	M	Wtl	
4		0102	(C) ER RETURNED TO KYTRA.	S2/3	Wtl	
5		0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX-A P-2	MFR	Wtl	
6		0247	(C) Aco's A.O & C.A information passed to Bde. SGT. TEWELL TO DILL.	S2/3 Bde.	Wtl	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
SIGNATURE: 3 yrs. intervals;
Exempted after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 13		
5 BN, 46 INFS, 196 Bde.		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				ACTION TAKEN			
				INITIALS			
7			0300	(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	Wd.
				TEWELL Annex-A P-3		ARTY	E.H.
8			0400	(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	Wd.
				TEWELL ANNEX-A		ARTY	E.H.
9			0500	(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	Wd.
				TEWELL ANNEX-A P-9		ARTY	E.H.
10			0505	(C) PLANS ON 2 C.H. PASSED		S ² /3	Wd.
				To Bde. by SGT. TEWELL		Bde.	
				To Poon			
11			0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	Wd.
				TEWELL ANNEX-A-P-6		ARTY	E.H.
12			0620	(C) C/S Report		S ² /3	Wd.
				270 FC, 101 270 FC T-1			
				2 2-4 20 22-42			
				0 0-0 0 2-2			
				16 18-34 17 3-20			
				18 20-38 37 27-64			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 13		
5B1146 INF 196 B1			PERIOD COVERED					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION 318089 K VTRA		FROM 0001 HOUR		TO 21 March 2900 HOUR	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
13		0700	(C) SGT. TENELL off duty, + LT. Mieling	17 FR			HTL	
14		0700	(a) Sit Rep for 746 T. f. B. S. t. Masters Annex A P-7	m			ML	
				Astg			DL	
15		0700	(u) 1st Lt. Lamb and Sgt. Masters off duty	m FR			ML	
16	0700		(a) B. J. request clearance on LTRR Box 19 DTG 01/0600 to 10/1200 UL 3406 LTC 3703	S 2/3			ML	
			From to M. T. f. t. h. Clear 746					
			by Maj Van Eynde To B. J.					
			by Sgt. Masters					
17		0800	(a) Sit Rep for 746 T. f. B. S. t. Beardsford Annex A P-8	m			ML	
				Astg			DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 21		NO. OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 58th 46 Int 196 Int Bde			LOCATION FSTS KyTca BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
0901 HOUR			2 Mar 71		2400 HOUR		2 Mar 71	
DATE			DATE		DATE		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
18	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Bty Bransford Annex A 10-90		m Acty		SM DL	
19	0900		(u) Beacon Drop was sent to 5/46 but was canceled. To Sgt Bransford by Acty Cpt.		S 2/3		SM	
20	1000		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Bty Bransford Annex A 10-10		m Acty		SM DL	
21	1045		(u) RF 931 02/0900 1 platoon RF 931 while on patrol split and engaged approx 10 VC with SAF results 1 VC KIA. ID and papers will be brought to KyTca GOT 288082 To Sp4 Chaskey by PFC Rogerson		S 2/3		SM	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 13	
58n 46 Int 196 Int Bde		FST Ky Trn BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	2 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR 2 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
22.		1100	(w) S. it Rep for 546 Int by Bransford Annex A P-11	m Acty	MM DL	
23.		1200	(w) S. it Rep for 546 Int by S. it. Bransford Annex A P-12	m Acty	MM DL	
24.		1300	(w) S. it Rep for 546 Int by S. it. Bransford Annex A P-13	m Acty	MM DL	
25.		1400	(w) S. it Rep for 546 Int by S. it Bransford Annex A P-14	m Acty	MM DL	
26.	1400		(e) C.A. for A ^{CO} ; PZ Fat City 1/4 LE 407052, 3/4 LE 397079, 3/4 LE 404063, CP and master platoon LE 401083. C.A. started at 1330 and ended at 1354. To B. by S. it Bransford.	S 2/3	MM DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		LOCATION FSB Ky Tex BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	21 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
27		1500	(u) Sgt. Masters off duty	MER	S.H.		
28		1500	(u) Sgt. TEWELL on duty	MER	S.H.		
29		1500	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MARLOS HANLEY-A F-15	M ARTY	S.H.		
30		1600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MARLOS HANLEY-A F-16	M ARTY	S.H.		
31		1602	(c) S-3 Passed A Loss of 301 To Bde. Loss happened during C/A of Acc. MAJOR VAN ENDY To O'GREADY	S 2/3 Bde	S.H.		
32		1627	(c) RF 931 Locations: 328090, 325095, 326095, 318093, 319087. for Tonight.	S 2/3	S.H.		
33		1700	(u) SITREP for 5/46	M	S.H.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL



4

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					8 PAGE NO.	8 NO. OF PAGES	
5BN 46 INF 196 Bde.			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			0001		2 MARCH 2400		2 MARCH
			HOUR		DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38			(CONT'D) PAK 62/A gash To Right chin. INCIDENT occurred while cutting A TRAIL. Machete hit A VINE + R. chachetod on pax. Shin's D/O 51 completed D/O AT 1810 To 27 th Surg. PAK-SGT GLIDEWELL ELEMENT Got 245056.				
39	1900		(C) PITREP For 5/46 MARIO'S ANSWER P. 19		M ARTY		PAT E.H.
40	1936		(C) 31D 1700 while on patrol. Found 5 fresh built Bde. hootches. 8'4G' Saw up A MA Around Them. AT Grid 25307a Found fresh Tracks of 8-10 pax. Also found a Trail wide enough for a vehicle. Start- ing AT 264056 To 263059 To		S2/3		WAT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 13
5BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde.		LOCATION 318089 KY TRA		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ^{2/3}				FROM	TO
				0001 HOUR	21 MARCH 2400 DATE HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		(Cont) 263062 To 264064 To 263066 To 262067 To 260068 To 259069 To 258072. Grid of hatches: 259069. Greci To Jones			
41	2000	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Greci ANNEX-A P-20		M ARTY	WJ E.H.
42	2052	(c) NH, 20 & 21 CLEAR DISC (LYTIN) 5/46 - BL. A.C. 41 CLEAR SAME PERSONELL, MAPS To LT. Rupp		S ^{2/3} Bde.	WJ
43	2100	(c) SITREP for 5/46 MARO's ANNEX-A P-21		M ARTY	WJ E.H.
44	2200	(u) PITREP for 5/46 Greci ANNEX-A P-22		M ARTY	WJ E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

10
PAGE NO.

10
NO. OF PAGES
13

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		E LOCATION 318039 KYTRA	PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
5BN 4G INF 146 BIC		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		0001 HOUR	2 March DATE	2400 HOUR	2 March DATE	
				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
45		2300		(u) SITREP for 5/46	M		SH	
				Graci AUNERA P-23	17Kty		E.H.	
46		2300		(u) SGT. TEWELL off duty				
47		2500		(u) Sit Rep from Sgt Masters off duty	WFR		MM	
48	2555			(u) Hill 270 at 1730 LRRPs (Maine) heard shots from 3 directions. At 1740 heard dogs barking LRRPs believe VC were using dogs to find their position. Master Ill. was processed. At 1810 LRRPs heard movement within 30m of their location. Rec. and ant. of SAF and CC HQ. LRRPs returned with SAF. Requested D/O for 2px WIA, canceled D/O and	S 2/3		MM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 13	
58,461 Int 196 Int Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		FSB Ky Tee BT 318083 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	20 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
48	Cont.		(C) requested extraction, gunships and flareships worked out in area. 1st extraction by rope at 2146, last extraction at 2212. LRRPs believe 1 VC was either KIA or WIA. Neg. confirmation. To Spl4 Jones by Spl4 McIntosh COI 391017				
49	2400		USit Rpt for 746 Int. Ry Spl4 McIntosh Annex A P-24	as	Not		
				Acty	DL		
50	2400		(C) Summary of Day Activities A ^{CO} conducted CA into new AD Box from 4005 to 4004 to 4504 to 4506 to 4506 to 4507 to 4208 to 3911 to 5709 to start B ^{CO} was trucked to Chulai from Ft City to conduct recon. C ^{CO} continued ops in AD Box	5 2/3	Not		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 98	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		FSB Ky Tan 1ST 518059 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	21 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				21 Mar 71 DATE		2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50	Cont		6) 2303 to 2327 to 2327 to 2900 to 3100 to 3105 to 2805 to 2803 to start. DSO: continued ops in 4.0 Bn 2303 to 2803 to 2808 to 216080 to 230636 to start to 1700 found 5 recently built hatches 8'x6' and set up MA around them at 259069. Found fresh tracks of 8-10 yds and a trail wide enough for a vehicle. ER received resupply at Ky Tan. Snipers were in Chu Lai. RF539 spotted and engaged approx 10 VC, results 120 KIA (COT 288082, LRRP team Maine was surrounded by an estimated 15 VC, approx 30 m. They received SAE, and chieftains and requested extraction. 2 US, WTA, Enemy-Hok			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

8-2/3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18	
SB-46 Int 196 Int B/E ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FSB Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	05 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				3 Mar 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters	S 2/3		SM
2.	0010		(c) S-3 was informed by XO of details of freeging incident that occurred approx 02/2350. XO will make a report to B/L.	S 2/3		SM
3.		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. MSTestack Annex A P-1	u Acty		SM DL
4.	0115		(c) Lt Tin 02/2145 In Anta. thence there was an explosion It is believed that VC placed charge with timing device. Play was taking place at time of explosion. Results 13 wounded and taken to Antea Dispensary - 7 wounded and taken to 27th surg. GOI 505-065 To 3/14 Forn by H. Landrey.	S 2/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; SIGNATURE [Signature]		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 18	
575.46 In. F 196 In. F 13/2 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		FST by Tice TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	0500 DATE	2400 HOUR
				DATE		DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
5.		0125	(C) ER AO Box 114, 3803 LR 4:00 To Sp/4 Force by Lt. Lamber	S 7/3	SM	
6.	0130		(C) A message was passed from Tide to Maj Van Eynde by Lt Dorman and is to be included in Journal as Annex B P-1	S 7/3	SM	
7.		0200	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. M ² Intosh Annex A P-2	m Arty	SM DL	
8	0245		(C) Msg from S-3 to B ⁵⁰ CO. passed to Pointy by M ² Intosh at 0100. Acknowledged by EWE at 0245 Annex C P-1, 2, 3	S 7/3	SM	
9.		0300	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. M ² Intosh Annex A P-3	m Arty	SM DL	
10.		0400	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int	m	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **18**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 7/3</i>		LOCATION <i>FSB Ky Tea BT 31808-9</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	3 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
10	<i>Cont</i>		<i>(1) M² Intash Annex A 12-4</i>	<i>Acty</i>	<i>DL</i>		
11.	<i>0405</i>		<i>(2) RJ. 21RI TBT 231043 T_h</i>	<i>S 7/3</i>	<i>SM</i>		
			<i>Spl 4 M² Intash by Spl 4 FDR.</i>	<i>Dco</i>			
			<i>Transferred to Dco.</i>				
12.		<i>1500</i>	<i>(1) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>SM</i>		
			<i>M² Intash Annex A 12-5</i>	<i>Acty</i>	<i>DL</i>		
13.	<i>0430</i>	<i>late entry</i>	<i>(3) At 0315 Subox 43 checked on</i>	<i>S 7/3</i>	<i>SM</i>		
			<i>free VR of WH 21. At 0335</i>				
			<i>caber departed box 20 to VR</i>				
			<i>WH Box 20. Off station at</i>				
			<i>0430 - Neg. results. To Spl 4</i>				
			<i>Dill by Spl 4 M² Intash</i>				
14.		<i>0600</i>	<i>(1) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>SM</i>		
			<i>M² Intash Annex A 12-6</i>	<i>Acty</i>	<i>DL</i>		
15	<i>0650</i>		<i>CS Report for 42 Mar 71</i>	<i>S 7/3</i>	<i>SM</i>		
			<i>Will 270 Fat City Total</i>				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5th 44th 196th Bde		FST Ky Trn	From To			
S 2/3		TST 318089	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	5 Mar 71	2400	3 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
			14 1 15 0 0 0		
15			(c) 0 14 16 To Sp/4 Ence by 14 17 31 S. t. Brunsford 134 18 152 6 0 6 8 0 2 148 18 166		
16	0700		(u) S. t. Rep for 5/44th Brunsford Annex A P-7	Arty	EH
17	0700		(u) RF 931 locations for today 318105 323108 325105 323102 329053 334083 328074 334076	S 2/3	EH
18	0700		(c) 1st Lt Landry and S. t. Masters off duty	MFR	WEL
19	0700		(c) LT Lamb & SGT. FELL on duty	MFR	WEL
20	0800		(c) SITREP for 5/46 Brunsford ANNEX-1A P-8	M Arty	WEL E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5	No. of Pages 18
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN 46 INF 196 Bde.		318089 KYTRA		From To	
S ² /3		Hour Date 0001 3 MARCH		Hour Date 2400 3 MARCH	
Item No.	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
21	0815	(C) ER'S CIA: PZ 0746 - KYTRA LZ 0800 - 391021 - TRANSFERRED To LT COOP.		S ² /3 Bde	WOT
22	0850	(C) Agent Report from Bde: B-3 rating 1700hrs 1 MARCH 230 VC of the 402 Bn. Located 258065 (opns): 2-81mm, 3-60mm, 1 machine gun, several B-40's, 25-122 mm rockets + individual weapons. Mission: To combine w/ VAC & V30 Co's to recruit guerrillas + VC members And harass Ky, SAHN, Ky, KHUONG, Ky, CHANH VILLAGE. Time place of attack unknown.		S ² /3	WOT
		B-3: 1600 1 MARCH 160 VC. of K-16 8 ap. BN + V-13 Located 272115, WPNs: 1-82mm, 1 machine gun, 2-60mm, 3 1/2 79's, 7-B-40 rockets, 8-AR-15's, 5 mines, several M16's			
Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 134 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>18</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN, 4G INP, 196 Bde.		318089 KYTRA		From To	
S ² /3		318089 KYTRA		Hour Date 0001 3 March	Hour Date 2400 3 March
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
22		(Cont.) 4 AK-47's Mission To Attack + harass Ky Long Hill & Ky NGAH's AIR Bld & collect food from it 03 March. DEL REAL To Rogersville.			
23	0900	(C) SITREP For 5/46 Bransford To O'Grady ANNEX-A E-9	M ARTY	10/11 E.H.	
24	0912	(C) BEACON drop for 1300 clen WT 30401153 clen R-QUIYEN-Tung Ky DVE-5/46 - To 12 Hong? - RF93L	S ² /3	10/11	
25	0952	(C) Daily Plans Sent To Bde. by Rogersville To O'Grady.	S ² /3 Bde.	10/11 E.H.	
26	1000	(C) SITREP For 5/46 Bransford ANNEX-A E-10	M ARTY	10/11 E.H.	
Report made and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 554 (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde. S ² /3	Location 318089 KYTRA	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date 0001 3 March	Hour Date 2400 3 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
27		1017	(C) 2/D 0920 while on patrol, 2/D found a bunker EXITS reinforced w/ steel & logs. CONCERTINA wire strung around bunker. 3 EXITS out of bunker. NEG. SIG- NIFICANT FINDINGS. GAT-226056 BRANSFWD TO DELREAL.	S ² /3 Bde.	10/1
28		1100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rojerson ANGER-A T-11	M ARTY	10/1 E.H.
29	LATE EVENING	1145	(C) MESSAGE SENT TO DIA by LT. Lamb. WAS SENT TO SEC. LAST NIGHT. 2 MARCH. To be included in JOURNAL AS HUNYEX-D P-1	S ² /3 DIO COP	10/1 EDZ RLS.
30		1200	(W) SITREP for 5/46 Rojerson ANGER-A P-30	M ARTY	10/1 E.H.

Signed and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

14 DEC 1961 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8

No. of Pages 18

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
From		To	Hour		Date	
5BN. 4G inf. 196 Bde. S ² /3		318089 KY TRM.	0001		3 MARCH	
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
31	1235	(C) BEACON drop cancelled Neg. battery for RADIO TO TALK TO PILOT OF SET.	S ² /3		WAT	
32	1237	(C) 3/0 1155 while on patrol Found a STRUCTURE 8'x15'. Looked Like a REST STATION. Had 3 fight- ing positions made of stone out- side STRUCTURE. Will be destroyed GOF-259069. Transferred To CPT. GASH draw.	S ² /3 Bde.		WAT	
33	1300	(C) SITREP for 5/4G Transferred To CHATMAN, ANNEX-A P-13	M ARTY		WAT E.A.	
34	1308	(C) BEACON drop STILL ON, bird brought a BATTERY TO this pos.	S ² /3		WAT	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				9 Page No	9 No of Pages 18	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
From		To	Hour Date			
Hour Date		Hour Date	Hour Date			
SBN. 46 INP. 196 Bde.		318089 KY TRF	0000	3 March	2400	3 March
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
35		332	(C) 2/2/D 1055 while on patrol, found 5 bunkers 6'x7'x5'. They also found fresh tracks leading toward the river N-S. Tracks lead to a village that had 6 structures 8'x10' inside. They found black PT's, cooking utensils, farming equip, GE AMMOCANS, Rice bowls, & white bag w/ white document in swept area & found another document believed to be a layout of a fire base. Got 226056 Rogersen to CPT. Cash draw.		S ^{2/3} Bde.	WBT
36		1400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Briansford Annex A P-14		SI AKIY	WBT E.H.
37		1403	(C) BEACON drop bird on station. AT 1315 made runs of 2 drops, 9 drops, & 10 drops. 1 st drop was		S ^{2/3}	WBT
			Report Page and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature	

PR 1000 1974 (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To		
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN, 46 INR 1968 de, S 2/3		318089 KYTRA	0001	3 MAR 68	2400	3 MAR 68
37	(cont'd)	1 bomb - used as ASPOTTER Rd. 1st 12 bombs covered - 308115 To 308114, last 100ds - 309114 To 308113. 22 bombs EXP. and d. 300 lbs bird observation AT 13:55.				
38	1500	1st Shell off duty			m FR	SH
39	1500	1st Masters on duty			m FR	SH
40	1500	1st Rep for 5/46 Int. Morris Annex A 12-15			Acty	DW
41	1540	RF 931 locations for family 320102, 314082, 312076, 317101			S 2/3	SH
42	1600	(a) 1st Rep for 5/46 Int. Morris Annex A P-16			Acty	DW
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 155-1 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				11 Page No		No of Pages 18	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
s 3/3		FSTB Ky Trn		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde.		BT 318089		0001	3 Mar 71	2400	3 Mar 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
43.		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marais Annex A P-17	m Arty		SM OH	
44.		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marais Annex A P-18	m Arty		SM OH	
45.	1800		(c) Bde: On 04/0630 LRRP teams Texas and Vermont will be inserted into Box 19 Primary LE BT 362040 Alt LE 362037 Call sign Queen Placket 54 Freq 3710. Radio Relay Team Oregon located at BT 389039 Call sign Queen Placket 84 LRRP team Arkansas to be extracted PG 495003. Bde To Sgt. Gacci by Lt. Capps	s 3/3		SM	
46.		1900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marais Annex A P-19	m Arty		SM OH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location FSTB Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
58th 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001 3 Mar 71	2400 3 Mar 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
47.	1900	(C) Directives by 546 S-3: ER Move just before dark, submit new night locations. Conduct thorough search of Box 383015 to 398015 to 396010 to 393008 to start in D Co 2 & 3 platoons to continue to conduct thorough search at present AO. C Co: Continue search to move CP to the north. Co. to be released from RON reaction force at 1800. Prepare for extraction on 05 Mar 71	S 2/3	SM	
48.	1920	Bde request clearance on WH 20 and 21 from 03/1900 to 05/0500. AC 20 3103 to 3803 to 3801 to 4001 to 4093 to 3198 and AC 41 from 04/0500 to 04/2000. Clear 546 - Lt. Landry. Lt. Tim - Chac To Sgt 4 Jones by Sgt. Greco	S 2/3	SM	
Signed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1574 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation

S 7/3

Location

FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

57th AGI of 1967 of TSC

BT 318089

0001 3 Mar 71

2400

3 Mar 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

49.

2000

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 T-L By
Mancis - Annex 4 P-20

m

Shel

Acty

DK

50.

2025

(c) 3/0 03/1734 while on patrol
found 12 tunnels heavy concrete
along trail into hillside entrance
3'x3' and 15' deep. Also found
empty backpack bags and worn
camp fires. Will destroy tunnels
as soon as demolition equipment
is sent to their location. Some
tunnels were built with wood beams
others with steel rods. They
also found 5-10 foot prints leading
north. Request 12 15lb. shape
charges and 12 containers of CS.
COT 226 056. In Sp/4 Jones by
Sgt Green

S 7/3

Shel

51

2045

(c) Night locations to Sullivan by Green

S 7/3

Shel

Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 14	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location FSBK, TRA	Period Covered		
			From		To
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
		5TB 46 I.F. 196 I.F. 196 I.F.	0001	3 Mar 71	2400 3 Mar 71
52	2100	(u) S.F. Rep for 5/46 I.F. Annex A P-21			PRM DH
53	2115	(c) Tanky Bist kick - night location 314163 - 308164 - 319167			S 2/3 PRM
54	2135	(c) Sabot 44 checked on station for JRAF 10 HTB on 20 at 2055 but air turbulence was bad and 44 checked out of 20 and into 21 at 2105. Checked off station at 2135 To Sullivan by Morris			S 2/3 PRM
55	2200	(u) S.F. Rep for 5/46 I.F. Morris Annex A P-2200			PRM DH
56	2300	(u) S.F. + Masters off duty			MER PRM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹⁵

No of Pages ¹⁵ 18

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

58N. 46106. 106 Bde S7/3

318089

KV TRA

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 March	2400	31 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
57		2300	(C) SGT. TEWELL ON duty	MER	1001
58		2300	(C) S. TREP for 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-23	M ARTY	1001 E.H.
59		2400	(C) P. TREP for 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-24	M ARTY	1001 E.H.
60		2400	(C) Summary of operations in 5/46 A.O. Also continued operations in A.O. from 3911 To 3709 To 4005 To 4004 To 4309 To 4306 To 4506 To 4507 To 4208 To START. Bco. continued ^{RETRAIN} operations in Chg Air. Cco. continued operations in A.O. from 2803 To 2803 To 2805 To 3105 To 3100 To 2900		

Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

IN 200 154 (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>16</u>		No of Pages <u>18</u>	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			318089				
5 BN. 46 INF. 19676. 82/3			KYTRA		From Hour Date 0001 3 MARCH.		To Hour Date 2400 3 MARCH.
Item No.	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
60			(CONT.) To 2997 To 2397 To START.				
			Dco CONTINUED OPERATIONS				
			IN A.O. FROM: 2208 To 2808				
			To 2803 To 2303 To 230037				
			To 223050 To 220065 To 219080				
			To START.				
			2/1 0920 while ON PATROL				
			FOUND A bunker REINFORCED W/				
			STEEL & LOGS. CONCRETE W/RE				
			STRUNG AROUND bunker. NEG.				
			SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS inside				
			GOC-226056.				
			3/1 1155 while ON PATROL				
			FOUND A STRUCTURE looked like				
			ARREST STATION. Had 3 fighting				
			POSITIONS outside made of				
			STONE. Will be destroyed.				
			GOC 259069				
			2/2/1 1055 while ON PATROL				
			FOUND 5 bunkers & Fines h. TRACK				
Print Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

14 DEC 1964 (5) **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				17 Page No	12 No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN 46 ind. 196 RL, J2/3		318084 KYTRA		From Hour: Date 0001 3 March	To Hour: Date 2400 3 March
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
60		(CONT) LEADING TOWARD A RIVER. TRACKS LEAD TO A VILL. THAT HAD 6 MIL. STRUCTURES. INSIDE THEY FOUND BLACK PT'S, COOKING UTENSILS, FARMING EQUIPMENT, G.I. AMMO CANS, RICEBOWLS + A WHITE BAG W/ A DOCUMENT INSIDE IT. SWAPT AREA + FOUND ANOTHER DOCUMENT BELIEVED TO BE A LAYOUT OF A PINE BASE, GOC 226 OSL. TO 1739 WHILE ON PATROL, FOUND A TUNNELS HAD WAY COMBED ALONG TRAIL INTO HILLSIDE. ALSO FOUND EMPTY BUTLAD BAGS + WPPM CAMP FIRES WILL DESTROY TUNNELS WHEN DEMO EQUIP. GETS TO THEIR LOC. SOME OF THE TUNNELS ARE BUILT W/ WOOD BEAMS, SOME W/ STEEL RODS. ALSO FOUND FOOTPRINTS LEADING N. GOC 226 OSL. ER WAS CIA'S IN TO A.O. FROM			
Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				18 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		318089			
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bn, S-3		KVTRA			
		From		To	
		Hour Date		Hour Date	
		0001 31 March		2400 31 March	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
60			(CONT) UL-3805 TO LR-4100.		
61		2400	(C) JOURNAL closed by SGT TEWELL.	MFR	WDL
Donald F. Van Eynde					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S-3				Donald F. Van Eynde	

DA FORM 1001 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-753

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 12	No. of Pages 14												
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered													
5BN 46th. 196 Bde. S 3/3		318089 KYTRA		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4 March</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4 March</td> </tr> </table>		From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	4 March	2400	4 March
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	4 March	2400	4 March														
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials													
1	0001	(E) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEDELL	MFR	1081													
2	0047	(L) MSG. From S-3 TIERCO (RELAYED by 270)	S3/3	1081													
3	0100	(U) SITREP For 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-1	M ARTY	1081 E.H.													
4	0200	(U) SITREP For 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-2	M ARTY	1081 E.H.													
5	0300	(U) SITREP For 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-3	M ARTY	1081 E.H.													
6	0400	(U) SITREP For 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	1081 E.H.													
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature														
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.														

DA FORM 1541 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				22 Page No		2 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BIV. 4614 S. 126 Rb. S ² / ₃		Ky TRA		2001	4 March	2400	4 March
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
In	Out						
7	0500	(C) SITREP for 5/46		M			LH
		MEINTOSH Annex-A P-5		ARTY			E.H.
8	0600	(C) SITREP for 5/46		M			LH
		MEINTOSH Annex-A P-6		ARTY			E.H.
9	0700	(C) SGT. TEWELL off duty		MFR			LH
10	0700	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46		M			LH
		Brennan Annex A P-7		ARTY			E.H.
11	0700	(C) 1st Lt. Landry off duty 12th		MFR			LH
		Lamb and Sgt Martin on duty					
12	0755	(C) RF 931 Day locations 286085		S ² / ₃			LH
		293086, 288077, 295077					
13	0735	(C) Download 32 checked on fan		S ² / ₅			LH
		1/Ref AC 41. + 0710 off station					
		0729 Neg. results					
Report Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

14 APR 1954 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5		No. of Pages 4	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		BT 318089 FSB Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date	Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0001	4 Mar 71	2400	4 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
14		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Branford Annex A 10-8	m Acty	SM DH
15		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Branford Annex A 10-9	m Acty	SM DH
16	0954		(u) Bde: Request A.O. extension 05/0800 to indefinite. UL 2014 LR 2310 Purpose: Operation for 5th regim (ARVNS) To Branford by Grady Clear 5/46 LHC Passages To Delreal by Sgt. Branford	s 2/3	SM
17		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Branford Annex A 10-10	m Acty	SM DH
18	1020		(u) Bde, LRRP team Oregon inserted 388034 at 0709 Box 20 in effect LRRP Teams Texas and Vermont inserted 363036 Box 19 in effect	s 2/3	SM

Report Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

DA FORM 1334 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 4

Organization or Installation

S 7/3

Location

FSB Ky Trea

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 B. 412 f 196 T. P. B. 1/2

BT 318089

0001 04 Mar 71

2400 04 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18	Cont.		(c) LRRP Team Arkansas extracted at 0738 B. 21 out of effect. To Beauford by O'Grady.		
19	1030		(c) B. 1: A.O. extension for 198 th B. 1. Purpose: Defensive fires for L. B. 1. DTG. ASAP. To Beauford from 5200 North to CIDC Beauford. S.E. Along boundary to 196 and 198. A.O. Beauford to start. To Beauford by O'Grady.	S 7/3	SM
20		1100	(c) Sit Beauford 746 Int. Annex A Beauford P-11	Acty	SM
21	1115		(c) B. 1: MTR BT 210050 msg. Rating. To Beauford by DeLaval.	S 7/3	SM
22		1150	(c) Ref Item 19 04/1030 A.O. ext. app. The Maj. Van Eynde. To Beauford by Masters.	S 7/3	SM
Report Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 100-1 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ⁵ No		No of Pages ⁵ 4	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 7/3		FSTS Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Rn 46 Inf 196 Inf Td		TST 318089		0001	04 Mar 71	2400	04 Mar 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out					
23.		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf. Bransford Annex A P-12	m	SM		
				Acty	DH		
24.	1215		(c) Bde: Request clearance for DH 20 & 21. Clear 546 Mkl by the Tied To Sp4 Sullivan by Sgt. Bransford.	S 7/3	SM		
25.		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf. Bransford Annex A P-13	m	SM		
				Acty	DH		
26.	1325		(c) Bde: B-3 80 MC. of V-16 supposed Bn. Loc. 222135. Mission unk. B-3 rating 120 MC. of 409 Bn. Loc. 322028. B-2. 70 MC. of V-20 company Loc. 362090 Mission: Harass Ky Snake village B-3 70 MC supposed of V-14 and V-15 Loc. 330133. Mission unk. To Sgt. Bransford by Sp4 Dabner.	S 7/3	SM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature					

TA FORM 154 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 3/3		FST Ky Trn	From	To	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
			0001	04 Mar 71	
			2400	04 Mar 71	
27.	1400	in St Regis for 546 Inf Maggie Annex A P-14			WMA Olt
28	1410	at C st 1/2 04/1430 while on search and clear found an old military structure 12 x 8 x 10. Had a cellar underneath 4' x 4' x 4' T. Side called they found 4 empty AK-47 magazines 8 rice knives, 121 S antitank tool and 2 small bottles of kerosene 2 chicken heads with explosives, 1 made of a cake can the other made of a C-section can. 1 wood handled knife, 2-20mm shell casings, 1-2 page document. Both pages had letter headings. 2nd page had 2 dates - 9/11/70 and 19/10/70 also some kind of Address over door leading to cellar were 2 Helicopter parts, 1st was 2' x 5'			S 3/3 WMA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ⁷ No		No. of Pages ⁴	
Organization or Installation S ³ /3			Location FST Ky Tien		Period Covered		
5 TB 46 Int 196 Int TSC			TST 318089		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 04 Mar 71 2400 04 Mar 71		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
28	Cont		(a) H Honey combed shape inside structure, they found. A 31 pgs structure. Part of a radio (tubes, wires etc) Serial number 70117 also a maintenance sticker on it with a number 9170. Believed to be military radio. 2 bottles of medicine measurements and a white powder. In front of structure was fighting position, mist deep 3' in diameter. Aircraft going west from hatches down to a stream. May prevent use. Will destroy structure and back haul documents. GOI 275996. To Sp14 Chatterman by Sgt Bransford				
29	1500		(a) Sgt Masters off duty	in FR	SMM		
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8

No. of Pages 4

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
5BN. 46 INR. 1963dc		S ² / ₃		KYTRA		Hour: 0001 Date: 4 March	Hour: 2400 Date: 4 March
30		1500	(C) SGT. TEWELL ON Duty	MFR	100		
31		1500	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M	100		
			MAROI'S Annex-A P-15	PTY	E.H.		
32		1514	(C) A.D. EXTENSION for Dco	S ² / ₃	100		
			From: UL 2208 To 2209 To 2309				
			To 2308, Clear D.H.F.				
33		1550	(C) Cco + Bco's CIA'S CANCELLED	S ² / ₃	100		
			for Tomorrow because of Lack	Bco			
			of Assets.	Cco.			
34		1600	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M	100		
			Greci Annex-A P-16	PTY	E.H.		
35		1700	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M	100		
			Greci Annex-A P-17	PTY	E.H.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1534 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour		Date	
S ² / ₃		318089		0001		A MARCH	
SBN. 46 INF. 19636.		KYTRA		2400		A MARCH	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
36				1700 (C) RF 931 Locations for Tonight: 328082, 318083 314087, 317095, 318093.	S ² / ₃	[Signature]	
37				1800 (C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-18	M ARTY	[Signature] E.H.	
38				1900 (C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-19	M ARTY	[Signature] E.H.	
39				1914 (C) A.C. 41 + A.C. 20 clear 5/46 - BL. 1 y Tin - DEI MAROIS To SULLIVAN	S ² / ₃	[Signature]	
40				2000 (C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-20	M ARTY	[Signature] E.H.	
41				2058 (C) SABRE 94 on station AT 2157 TO VR NH 21420.	S ² / ₃	[Signature]	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1334 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

10
No of Pages 4

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

318089

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

5 BN. 46100. 1968. S2/3

KYTRA

0001 March 2900 March

Item No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

92

2100

(C) Sitrep for 5/46
Greci. Annex-A P-21

M

10/11

ARTY

E.H.

93

2101

(C) 1830 while working
IN AREA OPPEZ. Re. 4 APRX 15
Rds. A.K. -97+17-16 from 2 VK 11/11A
D.R. S.E. Pbx 900M. Returned
S.A.F. +C. Lined 81MM + Processed
ARTY. RESULTS: 2 U.S. PAX L11A
Priority. D/c completed by 11/051
AT 1945 1 PAX-915, 1 PAX-2723
For 9/16 Swept Area 4/104
RESULTS. GOS-2 T1497. DUE
To Bde.

S2/3

10/11

Bde.

94

2117

(C) SABIE 94 off station.
Nex. Findings in NH. 21+20

S2/3

10/11

95

2200

(C) SITREP for 5/46
Greci. Annex-A P-2A

M

10/11

ARTY

E.H.

Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>11</u>		No of Pages <u>11</u>													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
5 BN 46 INF 198 Bde S ² /3			318089 KY TRA		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MARCH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MARCH</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	MARCH	2100	MARCH
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	MARCH	2100	MARCH																
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials												
46		2238	(C) SNIPERS (YANKS 99) 1930 While moving across an open area AT LEAST 100 YD TO N.A.S. SPOTTED APPROX 30 NVA W/WEAP. break out of the woods directly to their front. They Prox. 100M. Snipers Reported The enemy had spotted them & were beginning to move around them. ACTY WAS PROCEEDED & HELD ON ALERT. Snipers Requested gunnies & EXTRACTION. Gunships That were in the box heard CALL. Received IMMEDIATE permission from their higher to go to AREA of Snipers. ON station Approx 1912. ACTY WAS Picked up by P.C.L. & Gunship expanded to west P.C.L. when gunnies had to break station		S ² /3	WAT													
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature																

1A JAN 1994 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ¹²	No of Pages ¹² 4
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		318089			
5BN. 46 INF. 196 B.L. S ² / ₃		KY TRA			
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 04 MARCH	2400 04 MARCH
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
46			(CONTIN) ARTY WAS SHIFTED INTO Target Area. Snipers withdrawn from open field under cover of ARTY AT 2115 hrs TO NEW POSITION AT edge of Field. Enemy CASUALTIES from Grenades & ARTY LINK. Got 914090. MAROI'S TO SULLIVAN.		
47			2246 (c) ALL detainees & documents from the Field will be Taken To Hawk Hill 1st then To Chulbi.	S ² / ₃	
48			2300 (c) SITREP for 5K6 MINTOSH Annex A. P-23	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
49			0300 (c) SGT. TEVECC off duty	S ² / ₃	WAT.
50			2300 (u) S. f. Masters on duty	M.F.B.	WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹³

No of Pages ¹⁴

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde.

KY TRA

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

001 04 March 001 04 March

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

51.

2100

in Sit Rep for 746 Int M^o Intosh

m

MM

Answer A

R 24

Acty

DB

52.

2400

(e) Summary of Day Activities

5 2/3

MM

A^{co} continued ops. in AOB

4005 to 4004 to 4304 to 4306 to

4506 to 4507 to 4208 to 3911 to

3709 to Start. B^{co} continued

ops retaining in Chin Lai. C^{co}

continued ops in A.O. Box

2303 to 2397 to 2957 to 2900 to

3100 to 3105 to 2805 to 2903 to Start

to 04/1130, while on patrol found an

old military structure 12'x8'x10' with

cellar 4'x4'x4' underneath. Found

1-2 page document, and 2 chicken

heads along with other insignificant

items. GOI 275996. 9/1/C while

working around PE received approx.

15 rds. AR and M-16 fire from 2

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1504 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

14
Page No

14
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 3/3
5BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.

318089
KY TRA

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 MARCH	2400	04 MARCH

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
52		Cont	(c) VC/NVA Dir. S.E. approx 400 m. Returned with SAF and 91 mm. 2 US WIA. D/O completed 1945 by D/O 51. 1 pack to 91st, 1 to 27th. Swept area with Neg. results. D/O continued ops in AOBx 230035 to 2505 to 2805 to 2809 to 2209 to Start. ER. continued ops in AOBx NL 3803 to LR NCO, Snipers killed by foot from Hill 270 toward A.O. Box ul 4103 GR 4301, 24/1930 while moving across an open area. spotted ^{approx} 30 NVA with weapons. Dir D. approx 100 m. Snipers said they had been spotted and were being surrounded. Artillery was processed. A.O. alerted, and gunners expended on area. Enemy casualties unk. BOE 414040.		
53		2400	(d) Journal closed by Sgt. Masters	S 3/3	Ind
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S-3				Donald F. Van Eynde	

DA FORM 1334 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages 13
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		318089 Ry TRA		From To	
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0001 05 MAR 64	2400 05 MAR 64
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001	(a) Journal opened by Sgt. Masters		S 3/3	MM
2.	0100	(a) Sit Rep for 3/4 Int M ¹ E Intesh Annex A P-1		m Acty	MM DK
3.	Late Entry 0100	(c) Approx 2230 S-3 relayed through 270 to Simpson Team Yankee that they were to move only as far as CP-1 and to remain there in suitable location in which to conduct surprise activities. If no enemy activity is sighted by mid-morning of 05 Mar 71 they were to begin movement to Hill 270.		S 3/3	MM
4.	0200	(a) Sit Rep for 3/4 Int M ¹ E Intesh Annex A P-2		m Acty	MM DK
5.	0300	(a) Sit Rep for 3/4 Int M ¹ E Intesh Annex A P-3		m Acty	MM DK
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
				GROUP - 4	
				Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1394 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. <u>2</u>	No. of Pages: <u>3</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>		Location <u>318089</u>		Period Covered	
From		To		Date	
Hour: <u>0000</u>		Hour: <u>2400</u>		Date: <u>05 March</u>	
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde		KYTRA		05 March	

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ^g Intosh Annex A P-4	m Acty	ML DHL
7		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ^g Intosh Annex A P-5	m Acty	ML DHL
8		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ^g Intosh Annex A P-6	m Acty	ML DHL
9		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ^g Intosh Annex A P-7	m Acty	ML DHL
10		0700	(u) Plt Landay and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	ML
11		0700	(u) 1st Plt (amb) and Sgt Tawell on duty	MFR	ML
12	0705		(u) RF 931 locations for today 293103, 296105, 298101, 293093	S 3/3	ML

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1004 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>3</u>		No of Pages <u>13</u>	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN.46 INC 196 Bde S ³ /3		Ky TRA		0001	05 MAR 66	2400	05 MAR 66
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
13		0737	(C) PADRE 6 ON STATION AT 0710 TO VR AC 41 OFF STATION AT 0736 At grid 509006 spotted recent wood cuttings Bransford to PELL D. I. REAL	P ² /3		JH	
14		0800	(C) SITREP For 5/41 Bransford Annex-1 P-8	M ARTY		JH E.H.	
15		0900	(C) SITREP For 5/46 Rogerson To DILL Annex-1 P-9	M ARTY		JH E.H.	
16		1000	(C) SITREP For 5/46 Bransford Annex-1 P-10	M ARTY		JH E.H.	
17		1042	(C) AC 41 CLEAR 5/46 MKL + LYTN DOE Bransford to O'Grady	P ² /3 B6.		JH	
18		1100	(C) SITREP For 5/46 Bransford Annex-1 P-20	M ARTY		JH E.H.	
Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1504 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 4	No. of Pages 8
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S2/3		318089	From	To	
5BN, 46 INF 196 Bde		Ky TRA	Hour Date	Hour Date	
			0000 05 MARCH	2400 05 MARCH	
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
19		2302	(C) YANKEE SNIPER Team 09/1200 While moving to N.A.S. Snipers found an AUX. Fuel Tank hit Jet. 10' Long 4' dia. Suspected to be booby trapped but could not know it because the way it was set up in gully, it would have injured them when it went off. Cof-415039 Bransford to LT. Copp.	S2/3 Bde.	htc
20		1300	(C) SITREP for 5/4 Bransford Annex-A P. 12	M ARTY	HTH E.H.
21		1228	(C) PE Locations from Tanky for tonight. 310165, 308168, 316163.	S2/3	HTH
22		1300	(C) SITREP for 5/4 Bransford Annex-A P. 13	M ARTY	HTH E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				5 Page No	No of Pages 13
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
			From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
5BN. 46 inf. 196 Bde. S 2/3		318089 Ky TRA	800	05 March	2100 05 March
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
23	1355	(1) IMMEDIATELY After Receiving R/S ON 06 March App. 121'LL have a new A.D. box: 3907 UE To 4109 SE To 4208 SE To 4507 SE To 4506. V To 4502 SE To 4500 W To 4000 W To 4005 NW To START. CLEAR DUE. To A. - JPN. LYTAR STB, Tam Ky - JVP + Rear To	S 2/3		JAT
24	1400	(C) SITREP For 5/46 Rogerson Thonex-A 4.14	17 ARTY		JAT E.H
25	1402	(C) V.O. 1100 while on patrol found 31 structures w/ bunkers 5'x10' - 7-12 mos. old. New Signs of Recent use. believed to be an old base camp hospital complex, or Training Area.	S 2/3 Bde.		JAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6	No of Pages 9
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN, 46 IN. 19634 S ² / ₃		318089 KYTRA		From To	
				Hour: Date 0000 05 MAR 6	Hour: Date 2400 05 MAR 6
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Init-ials
26	(cont.)	(c) 1/2 swept & found 2 Rats A.K. - 47 MAG's, civilian LTR & A TRAIL Running from a River IN TO REAR OF THE CAMP AREA. GAL 243048 Requesting To Cpt. GASKRIGHT.			
27	1407	(c) Rel. ITEM 26 DESTROYED Hootches		S ² / ₃	SAL
28	1500	(c) Sgt Tawell off duty		MFR	SAL
29	1520	(c) Sgt Masters on duty		MFR	SAL
30	1520	(c) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Morris Annex A P-15		m Atty	SAL DIB
31	1520	(c) Bole requested clearance for PH 20 and 21. Clear the Island by Tin DOI and PHU To Delic by Morris		S ² / ₃	SAL
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

10, 100, 1000 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
5BN, AG in P. 196 Bde.		KYTRA		0000	05 March
S 7/3		318089		2400	05 March
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
31	1530	(c) Sabex 6 05/1445 Checked on station for VR of AC 20 of 1345 Spotted at 347008 a trail running S-W, 2 feet wide. Neg. recent use 327004 spotted 1 set of footprints in sand traveling N.W. 2 days old. At 326005 spotted animal track, at 323012, 4 Ho Chi Minh tracks moving N.W. 1 day old. 322015 spotted 2 sets of tracks 1 hour foot, 1 sandless moving N.W. 2 days old. Sabex off station 1445. To Dalmead by Sgt Marcis.	S 7/3	Sul	
32	1530	(c) Sp/4 Marcis is no longer --- congratulations Sgt Marcis	S 7/3	Sul	
33	1530	(c) 05/1429 4/12 while on patrol took sporadic sniper fire from 2 locations Dir 6100	S 7/3	Sul	
Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1094 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>8</u>		No. of Pages <u>9</u>	
Organization or Installation <u>9th</u>		Location <u>F5B Ky Tre</u>		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour		Date	
<u>5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>05 PM</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>2400</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
33	Cont.	(c) Peak 0450m; Dia 6400 Peak 0500 4/3/70 returned SAE processed Arty and 81 mm and are presently sweeping By Lt. Lamb. 762 083					
34	1600	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marais Annex A P-16			m	Art y Dtd	
35	1630	(c) RF 931 location for tonight 308088, 308093, 314085, 314095			s 3/3	Art	
36	1650	(c) D ^{SO} requested AO ext. from 2806 east to 2906 to 2909 to 2809. Approved by Maj Van Eynde. Also 1 click to Dtd			s 3/3	Art	
37	1700	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Marais Annex A P-17			m	Art y Dtd	
38	1745	(c) D ^{SO} as of 1700 40 while in DL spotted 2 VRL in the open Dip			s 3/3	Art	
Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

IN FORM 1334 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 3

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

FST Ky tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

58n 46 Int 196 Int B/E

BT 318089

0001 05 Feb 71

2400 05 Feb 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

38

Cont

(c) 6000 Pass 1600m. D-engaged with mm. NR. ended NW into woodline. 7th did not sweep area. Results sent. GOE 210080. To Jones by GRC.

S²/3

SM

39.

1800

1st Sit Rep for 5th Int. Marois Annex A P-18

m

ML

Anty

DRK

40.

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 7th Int. Marois Annex A P-19

m

ML

Anty

DRK

41

1745

(a) D^{CO} 05/1815 while on patrol found a hole 8'x12' and 3 tunnels 3'x3'x6' deep. Area shows signs of recent use. cultivated field in area. Holes and tunnels were destroyed. GOE 258078. To Staff by GRC.

S²/3

ML

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	No of Pages 13
Organization or Installation SF3		Location FSB Ky Tea		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5TBn 46 I & 196 I & 75 Ia		BT 318089		0001 05 Mar 71	2400 05 Mar 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
42.	2000	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int. Marais Annex A P-20	in Acty	Sgt DTH	
43	2005	(u) Bde Request clearance for AC 44 BT 3900 to 4600 to 4694 to 4490 to 3990 to Start Clear 746 FT. by Tim PHU. To Jarrx by Marais	SF3	Sgt	
44	2100	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int. Marais Annex A P-21	in Acty	Sgt DTH	
45	2200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int. Marais Annex A P-22	in Acty	Sgt DTH	
46	2300	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int. Marais Annex A P-23	in Acty	Sgt DTH	
47	2300	(u) Sgt Masters off duty	in ER	Sgt	
Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1004 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 11	No. of Pages 18
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		318089			
53BN, 46 INF, 196 BR, S2/3		KYTRA		From Hour: Date 000 45 March	To Hour: Date 2400 5 March
Item No.	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
48	2300	(C) SGT. TWEED ON DUTY	MFK	W.H.	
49	2400	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 MCINTOSH ANNEX-F 229	M ATTY	W.H. S.H.	
50	2400	(C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS IN 5/46 A.O. AIO CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. FROM: 3910 TO 3909 TO 4005 TO 4004 TO 4309 TO 4306 TO 4506 TO 4507 TO 4208 TO START. BCO CONTINUED ReTRAIN IN Chu LAI CCO CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. FROM: 2303 TO 2808 TO 2805 TO 3105 TO 3100 TO 2900 TO 2997 TO 2397 TO START. DCO CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. FROM: 2208 TO 2808 TO	S2/3	W.H.	
Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

14 APR 1964 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

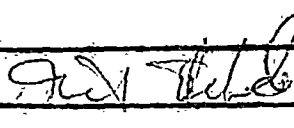
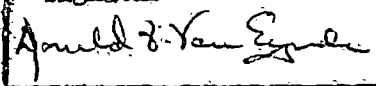
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages 13	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S3/3		318089					
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde.		KY TRA					
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0004	5 March	2400	5 March
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	To	Out					
50			(Cont.) (C) 2803 To 2303 To 230037				
			To 223050 To 220065 To 219020				
			To START				
			1/0 1100 while on patrol found				
			3 STRUCTURES w/ bunkers 5'410'				
			7-10 Months old. No signs				
			of recent use believed to be				
			An old base camp, hospital camp				
			plex, or training area. In silent				
			offound 2 rust. MAG's, civilian				
			batteries & a trail running from				
			A river to the camp area. Destroyed				
			STRUCTURES (see 273048)				
			4/2/0 1438 while on patrol				
			Rec'd sporadic sniper fire from				
			2 locations. Retained CAP. 8/1 MM				
			+ Processed Active. Supt. in MAG.				
			Results. Goe 262078				
			3/0 1700 while in. DAC, spotted				
			2 VIN. in open. Engaged w/ MM.				
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

1A 200 154 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>13</u>	No of Pages <u>13</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN, 46 INF, 196 Bde S34		318089 KYTRA		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0000 5 MARCH 0000 5 MARCH	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
50		(CONTN) VN ENDED INTO WOODLINE 2/10 did not sweep RESULTS UNIT GOF 214080 SMALL PATROL FROM D-1815 while on patrol, found 2 STRUCTURES & 3 TUNNELS. AREA showed signs of recent use. cultivated field in AREA STRUCTURE & TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED. GOF 253078 ER CONTINUED OPERATIONS I.V.A.D. FROM: UL 3803 TO LR-4100.			
51	2400	(C) JOURNAL closed by SGT. TEWELL	MFR	WPH	
					
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S-3					

DA FORM 1574 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1973-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5 ^{2/3}		FTS Ky Tea	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
5B. 46 I. f 1961. (P. B.)		BT 318089	0001	6 May 71	2400 6 May 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TELWELL	MFR		WAT
2	0100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex-A P-1	M ARTY		WAT E.H.
3	0200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex-A P-2	M ARTY		WAT E.H.
4	0300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex-A P-3	M ARTY		WAT E.H.
5	0400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex-A P-4	M ARTY		WAT E.H.
6	0500	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex-A P-5	M ARTY		WAT E.H.
7	0600	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex-A P-6	M ARTY		WAT E.H.
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; Declassified after 12 yrs		

DA FORM 1301 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>		No of Pages <u>2</u>	
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>			Location <u>FSTS Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour Date	Hour Date	
<u>57th 46 Inf 196 Inf TB</u>			<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001</u> <u>6 Mar 71</u>	<u>2400</u> <u>6 Mar 71</u>	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
8		0720	(C) SITREP for 546 MACINTOSH Annex A P-7	M ACTY	MA E.H.		
9		0700	(u) 1st Lt Tubala and Sgt Towell off duty	MER	MA		
10		0700	(u) 1st Lt Lamb and Sgt Mastros on duty	MER	MA		
11		0800	(u) Sit Report for 746 Inf. Beauford Annex A P-8	M Acty	MA DL		
12		0900	(u) Sit Report for 746 Inf. Beauford Annex A P-9	M Acty	MA DL		
13		1000	(u) Sit Report for 746 Inf. Beauford Annex A P-10	M Acty	MA DL		
14	1610		(u) DCS 06/0920 while LOH was coming into D-12 the security	S 3/3 An MA	MA		
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 134 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

FSTB Ky Tex

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

973,467 P 196Z + T3LE

TBT 318089

0001 06 Mar 71 2400 06 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

14.

Cont.

(c) element spotted 2110Z. LCH was told to lift off and D-engaged with SAF and began a sweep of the area. OOE 263074. To Albon by Sgt. Branford. Dia S. pcr 0450. Evaded SE.

15.

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
Branford Annex A P-18

in

Acty

BM

DL

16.

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
Branford Annex A P-12

in

Acty

BM

DL

17.

1230

(c) B/c. Request clearance for WH 20, 21, and AC41 same grids. Clear 5/46. 16. LCH by Tim Chan. To Albon by Sgt. Branford.

S 2/3

BM

18.

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
Branford Annex A P-13

in

Acty

BM

DL

Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1554 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

LA 100-1574 (2) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 12

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					0001 HOUR	6 MAR 68 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 MAR 68 DATE	
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S²/3</u>				LOCATION <u>318089</u> <u>KYTRA</u>					
24		1500		(C) SITREP for <u>5/46</u> <u>Marols</u> To <u>O'Grady</u> <u>Annex-A</u> <u>P-15</u>	<u>17</u>			<u>17</u>	
25		1600		(C) SITREP for <u>5/46</u> <u>Greci</u> <u>Annex-A</u> <u>P-16</u>	<u>17</u>			<u>17</u>	
26		1607		(C) LRRP box 24 - <u>11/6600</u> <u>4200</u> <u>LR-4597-11/6600</u> To <u>20/1200</u> <u>LRRP box 27 - 11/4501 - LR4098</u> <u>16/6600</u> To <u>26/1200</u> <u>Clear BL - 5/46</u> <u>14 TIAI -</u> <u>Phu. Greci To LT, Corp.</u>	<u>S²/3</u>			<u>18</u>	
27		1652		<u>3/D 1640</u> while on patrol <u>detonated a booby trap, M-70</u> <u>Rt Trip wire device Resectis</u> <u>2 3 Pax LIA. 1 was KCS</u> <u>w/multiple long 4 hands.</u> <u>To legs. Urgent NO CALLOD.</u>	<u>S²/3</u>			<u>18</u>	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12		
5BN, 46INL 146Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-43		LOCATION 313089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	EXCH HOUR	6 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR	6 MARCH DATE	
27	(cont.)	PAK TAKEN TO 27 th SING. OTHER PAK had small amt. of SHEDNEI To back of legs D/A NOT Required for PAK D/A for VCS complete 1645h/11/51 hooky Trap 1 - 1st ACIATION 2" d.i.A + 4" deep. VCS WAS 2 nd IN LINE 3/4 WAS APPROXIMATING H/STRICTION when incident occurred. GAT 263084 MARION To DEL REAL					
28	1700	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Greci ANNEX-A P-17		M		16.86 E.H.	
29	1800	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MARION'S ANNEX-A P-18		M		16.86 E.H.	
30	1900	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Greci ANNEX-A P-19		M		16.86 E.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>7</u>	No of Pages <u>2</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>		Location <u>FSXS Ky Tica</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
<u>5TH 46TH 196TH Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001 6 Mar 71</u>	<u>2400 6 Mar 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
31	1915	(C) SABRE 40 ON STATION TO VR NH 20. MAROI'S TO STULL	S 3/3 Bde.	NAH	
32	2000	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Greci Annex 1 P-20	M ARTY	NAH E.H.	
33	2002	(C) C4 BDA APPROVED by Bde AT 1230 LATER changed to 1500 5 SLICKS, 2 GUNNIES, 1 S/C. B+C NOTIFIED by Greci.	S 2/3 Dco Cro.	NAH	
34	2010	(C) A.C. 41 cleared by 5/46 FT. - LY THIN - PHU MAROI'S TO SMITH.	S 2/3 Bde.	NAH	
35	2100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Greci Annex 1 P-21	M ARTY	NAH E.H.	
36	2110	(C) SABRE 40 1940 while on VR of UH 20, spotted 1 bridge	S 2/3 Bde.	NAH	
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

1A 200 1994 (A) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>8</u>	No of Pages <u>12</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
<u>873</u>		<u>F573 Ky Tra</u>		From To	
<u>5Bn 46 Inf 190 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		Hour Date	Hour Date
				<u>0001 6 Mar 71</u>	<u>2400 6 Mar 71</u>
Item No	Time	To	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
36				(CONT) 8M wide built on heavy bamboo. Also numerous trails leading to bridge + Area of bridge. Then 40 went to 21NH w/Msg sightings of station 2015 Morros To Jones Gap. 486021	
37	2200			(C) SITREP for 5/46 Greci Annex-A T-29	M ARTY
38	2238			(C) H 210 2145 Requested Priority D/O for LPRK - Norman Co. P. P. R. ing from withdrawal system 01054 completed d/o RT 2225 TO 27th Surg.	P 2/3 M ARTY
39	2300			(C) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL Annex-A P-23	M ARTY
Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1394 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 12	
5BN, 46 Inf, 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3		LOCATION S18089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	6 MARCH 2400 DATE HOUR	6 MARCH DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
40	2300		(c) Sgt. TENELL off duty	MFR	MFR	
41	2300		(u) Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR	MFR	
42	2310		06/1115 (c) 746 S-3, while on VR of New portion of A.O. observed a total of 5 submerged sampans at 268122. LOH pilot stated that they were not there 5 days ago 3/6 has been given mission of moving to that location to conduct raid late on 47 Mar. Sighted heavily cultivated fields from 274117 to 278122 along SW edge of cultivated area sighted numerous bunkers just inside vegetation. Sighted 5 principal areas of cultivation ① UL 248122 LTR 252120 ② UL 236117 LTR 251114. ③ 228120 to 222126 to 230130 to 231123 to start.	S 2/3	MFR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 12		
58.46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		FSTB Ky Tca TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	6 MAR 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 MAR 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
42.	Cont	(c) 234122 NE to 238125 to 239125 to 237121 to start (c) 245125 to 243127 to 247125 to start. Road running from 229110 to 260127 is actually heavily used trail varying from 2-3 ft wide, each area of cultivation contained military structure and numerous foxholes and Bunkers. To Jones by M ^s Intosh					
43	2400	Sit Rep for 746 Inf. M ^s Intosh Annex A P-24		m Anty		ML DL	
44.	2400	(c) Summary of daily activities A ^{co} Continued ops in AO Box 4109 TO 4208 to 4502 to 4506 4306 to 4302 to 4502 to 4500 to 4000 to 4005 to 3907 to start		S ² /3		ML	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 12	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	6 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
44	Cont		(a) B Co continued Retrain in Chu Lai. C Co continued ops in AO Box 2303 to 2803 to 2805 to 3105 to 3100 to 2900 to 2997 to 2397 to start. D Co continued ops in AO Box 230035 to 2303 to 2803 to 2806 to 2906 to 2908 to 2808 to 2810 to 2210 to start, D-0920 as LOH was landing security force spotted 2 VC Dir. S. approx 450m, engaged with SAF and swept with neg. results 06/1245 3/3 to tank unit and SAF Dir N. approx 150m VC engaged N.E. Artillery and 81mm were processed 3/3 swept with neg results, 1640 3/3 on patrol, tripped a booby trap MP-79 rd. 1 US with some shrapnel to - less direct require D/O and 1 KC with multiple frag wounds to the legs - called urgent D/O - Completed				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL U

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1975-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5B46 Int 196 Int Bde		FST Ky Tra BT318089		FROM TO			
S 3/3				0001 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masterson	S 3/3	Sgt		
2.		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int McIntosh Annex A P-1	Acty	DL		
3.		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int McIntosh Annex A P-2	Acty	DL		
4.		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int McIntosh Annex A P-3	Acty	DL		
5.		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int McIntosh Annex A P-4	Acty	DL		
6.		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int McIntosh Annex A P-5	Acty	DL		
7.		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int McIntosh Annex A P-6	Acty	DL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>15</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>F53K, Tru</u> <u>TST 318089</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
8	0655		(u) RFP51 location for today 287106, 302106, 287100, 302099.	S 2/3		JML	
9	0700		(u) S4 Rept for 5/46 Inf Branded Annex A P-7	m Acty		JML DL	
10	0700		(u) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		JML	
11	0700		(u) LT Landry + Sgt TELLE on duty	MFR		JML	
12	0800		(u) SITREP for 5/46 Branded Annex A P-8	M Acty		JML E.H.	
13	0812		(u) SABRE 70 ON STATION AT 0750 To VR AC 41.0 P.P. STATION AT 0810 w/No. Results. MIE	P 1/2		JML	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **75**

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	7 MARCH DATE	2400. HOUR	7 MARCH DATE
5 BN 46 INF. 146 Bde.				318089 KVTRA	0001	7 MARCH	2400.	7 MARCH
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		S 2/3						
				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
14		0820		(C) LY TIN 06/1430 while in Ambush site, P's expanded Approx 2 PLT of VC/NVA. had NEG. RESULTS. Processed. A.T. A.T. expended 8 105 Rds. of ILL. Gae 4/51032 Bransford To Kuch	S 2/3			WAT
15		0840		(C) A.O. EXTENSION for Dis. from 2908 to 2911 to 269137 SW Along Road to 2512 to 2511. CLEAR 5/4. DUE, Bransford To DELREAL.	S 2/3 Bde.			WAT
16		0900		(C) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford Annex. A.P. 4	M ARTY			WAT E.H.
17		1000		(C) SITREP for 5/46 Reverser Annex. A Pto	M ARTY			WAT E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **4**

NO. OF PAGES **15**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5BN 46 in P, 12686		318089		0001	71 MAR 64	2400	71 MAR 64
S ² /3		KY TRA		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18		1100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANS Lrd. Annex A P 11	14 PRIV	1/10 E.H.		
19		1114	(C) NH 21 From 470085 To 4616 To 4814 To 500127 To 512086 To 455120 To START. NH 20 114930C To 1848L DTG = 07/1900 To 08/0600 CLEAR 5/46 B6. 1 YTN - CHINA	S ² /3	1/10		
20		1116	(C) RF 2407, 1025 IN 5/46 A.D. - from 9806 To 467037 To 500614 To 505039 To START. AL 50-4811 To 980689 To 502085 To 502092 To START, DTG. 07/0930 To 08/1800 CLEAR 5/46 D.O.E. TO B6. BRANS Lrd To O'Grady	P ² /3 B6.	1/10		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		TIME		PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
				FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	DOOL HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BVI, 46 INF 1962L		318089					
S-2/3		LOCATION KYTRA					
21		1200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSFORD Annex-1 P-12		7 March 2000		7 March
22		1251	(A) 1150 while moving To New A.O., found a pressure Ble. Release Type booby Trap w/ A TRAIL. EXPLOSIVES were in A COKE CAN. destroyed in place. GOI 422064 BRANSFORD To Kock.		S-2/3		6/46
23		1253	(C) TIME - STRING #1 SPAX MOVING W TO E NEG. CONFIRMATION Neg. Clearance DUE TO PROX. To Friendlies. (Acc. 66 Rogersav.		S-2/3		7/46
24		1300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSFORD To Annex-A P-13		17		6/46
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 15

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
5. BA. 4610P. 1963				LOCATION 318089 KYTRA	0001 HOUR	7 March DATE	2100 HOUR	7 March DATE
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3								
25		1309		(C) LKRS' Oregon 1030 Spotted 10 NVA in open dly. confirmation of 12 P. 15. 4.2 Mortars & Artillery expended Results UNK. Dir 5500 PRAX 1500. Tewell To Dolkert.	S2/3			
26		1342		(C) D-1245 called for A ROUTINE V/O for 1 PAK who CWT his KNEE W/A MACHETE. D/O 54 completed D/O AT 1340, PAK TAKEN TO 27th. Goz 267079	S2/3			
27		1400		(C) PITREP for 5/46 Rogerson. Lunex - 1 P-A	M			
28		1500		(C) SGT TEWELL all duty	MFR			
29		1500		(u) Sgt Masters on duty	MFR			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 15

575 46 Int 196 Int Bde

FSB Ky Tca

TST 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

07 Mar 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

07 Mar 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30.

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

Morais Annex A P-15

Acty

ML

DL

31

1510

(u) RF 931 Night locations

307099, 312100, 313096,

318093, 314087

S 3/3

ML

32.

1515

(u) Tam Ky: Dist Kicks

Night locations 310164

306158, 317153.

S 3/3

ML

33.

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int.

Morais Annex A P-16

Acty

ML

DL

34.

1600

(u) TSC 07/1551. Shortly after

landing in LZ, Hoi Chanh led 3/3

to area which contained a

fresh campfire, 3 baskets of

potatoes, an empty canteen,

and 1 fish. Believe enemy

S 3/3

ML

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. <u>6</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>15</u>	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>			FSTS Ky Tica BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
34	Cont		(a) Evaded to the West. Short search revealed nothing else. 2/3 continuing on to next area. GOI 329111 To Chatman by Morris.					
35	1700		(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Morris Annex A P-17		m		SAC	
					Assty		DL	
36	1730		(a) B ^{CO} C ^{CO} LA, C.E., TS ^{CO} 1PE Fat City 2/3 1520 1LE 333112 2/3 1520 2PE Fat City 1/3 1551 2LE 334106 1/3 1603 3PE Fat City TS- 1653 3LE 332125 TS- 1705 1PE 283010 2/3 1535 1LE Fat City 2/3 1550 2PE 277977 1/3 1614 2LE Fat City 1/3 1630		S 2/3		SAC	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. <u>9</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>15</u>
STS-46 INF 196 INF BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/3</u>			FSF Ky Trea RT 518089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM	TO
			0001 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	Cont.		613 PE - 244011 C- 1715 36Z Fat City C- 1730 To Chetman by Morris			
37	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Morris Annex A R-18		m Anty	SM DL
38	1815		(c) Tds: 07/1701 and 07/1720 LRRP teams extracted from Boxes 19 and 20 To Morris by Copy		S 3/3	SM
39	1825		(c) Bde Preliminary report from documents captured from LRRPS. Follow up on RTT message: 75th Rocket Bn, 125th Chu Lai front, and 123rd conventional unit. Items LRRPS found Russian made aiming circle. Believe enemy surveying firing		S 3/3	SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
39	Cont		(a) positions To Andrade by Jones				
40	1855		(c) 7/5 02/1825 while on patrol RECEIVED 1 Chien Hai. VC was wearing black clothing and he had neg pack on weapon. 7/5 will keep pack at their location for further use. GOE 328100. Sullivan by Gacci	S 3/3		JW	
41	1900		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Mauris Annex A 10-19	m Arty		JW JW	
42	1905		(c) 7/5 Request clearance for AC 21 08/0500 to 08/2000. UIC 2307 LR 3900, AC-41 Clear 5/46 Lt Landry Ly Tin Chanh To Jones by Mauris	S 3/3		JW	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

11
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
43.		2000	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Marcois Annex A P-20	S 2/3 m Acty	ML	DL	
44.	2015		(c) Saboteur 75 checked on station for VR of AC Box 41 (medic checked) off station to Lt. Camp by Grecci	S 2/3	ML		
45.	2025		(c) 2/3 02/18 30 while on patrol found 9 hatches varying from 6'x6'x6' to 10'x20'x10', all had hangers found 12 chickens and 1 M-16 Brown & in one hatch Area showed signs of recent activity. BOT 328100 To Smith by Marcois	S 2/3	ML		
46.		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Marcois Annex A P-21	m Acty	ML	DL	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ervals;
ers.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 13	
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 73		FSTBY Tca 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	07 Nov 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	07 Nov 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47.		2100	(E) 5/46 TOC 07/2000 At 2000 sensor devices located at 318089 began activating. At first 3-5 tone codes per minute, approx 10 minutes later sensor began giving a constant tone code. lower hill was placed on alert, hand flares were popped, 2 frag grenades were thrown in area of activation, neg sightings, will sweep at first light. GOT 318089 To Alban by Marois.	S 73		M	
48.		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marois Annex A P-22	m Arty		M D.C.	
49.		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marois Annex A P-23	m Arty		M D.C.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

als:
S:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 1/5	
58th 46th 196th 18th		FIS Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
BT 318089		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	07 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50		2300	US Sgt Masters off duty Sgt Twall on duty	m ER		M	
51		2305	(C) MSG. Passed To Aco under direction of LTC. Passmore con- cerning moving of 2 platoons. ANNEX-B-PL	S 2/3 A. co		LH	
52		2400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MINTOSH Annex A P-24	M ARTY		LH E.A.	
53		2400	(C) Summary of operations in 5/46 A.O. Aco continued operations in A.O. from 4109 To 4208 To 4507 To 4506 To 4306 To 4302 To 4502 To 4500 To 4000 To 4005 To 3909 To START At 1150 while moving to	S 2/3		LH	
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

14
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 DIV. 46 INF. 196 Bde.		318057 KYTRA		0001 HOUR	7 March DATE	2900 HOUR	7 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53		(CONT.)	A NEW A.C. found a pressure release type bomb trap on				
			TRAIL. Explosives were in a				
			cake can. destroyed trap place				
			G-422064				
			Bco was C/A 210 to new				
			A.C. from 3212 to 3612				
			to 3606 to 3306 to 330098 to				
			3211 to START				
			2/B 1551 shortly after				
			LE, Heichan led 2/B to a fresh				
			campfire, 3 baskets of potatoes				
			1 empty canteen + 1 Lick believe				
			ENEMY LEADER W. Swept down				
			w/100y. further. Results Got				
			329111				
			2/B 1825 while on patrol,				
			Rec'd 1 Heichan who was				
			wearing black PJ's, & had				
			We, PAKOR w/2/B will keep				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 15

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
5 Bn. 96 in P. 196 Bde.			318089 KV TRA		0001 HOUR	7 MARCH 2900 DATE HOUR	7 MARCH DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
52		(cont.)	PAK ATT built location for further use. One 328100, 2/18 R30 while on patrol, found 9 mil. structures varying from 6'x1'x8' to 10'x20'x10'. All had bunkers. found 12 chickens + 1 M-16 barrel in 1 hatch. Areas below signs of recent use. One 328100. Co. was C/E'd to Chulai for Retrain.					
			Per. continued operations in A.O. from 2210 to 2810 To 2809 To 2904 To 2906 To 2806 To 2803 To 2303 To 2206 To START					
			ER was trucked from FC. To Chulai for Retrain.					
59.	2900		Journal closed by Sgt. TEWELL	MFR	WTH			
DONALD P. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3								
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13		
5 BN. 46 INF. 1968 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	8 MAR 68 DATE	2400 HOUR	8 MAR 68 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEWELL		MFR		W.H.
2		0042	(C) MSG. From S46 S-3 To S-3 196 Tbl. concerning A.O. Extension Requests. ANNEX C- P-1+2. Will be filed in 07 March Journal.		S2/3		W.H.
3		0100	(C) SITREP for TEWELL ANNEX-A P-1		M ARTY		W.H. E.H.
4		0200	(C) SITREP for TEWELL ANNEX-A P-2		M ARTY		W.H. E.H.
5		0300	(C) SITREP for TEWELL ANNEX-A P-3		M ARTY		W.H. E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				2 Page No	2 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		318089			
5BN.46 IN 4, 1983 de S ² /3		KVTRA		From Hour: Date	To Hour: Date
				2001 8 MARCH	2100 8 MARCH
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
6	0400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 M-ENTOSH Annex-A P-4	M ACTV	LH E.H.	
7	0500	(C) SITREP for 5/46 M-ENTOSH Annex-A P-5	M ACTV	LH E.H.	
8	0519	(C) SABre 44 on station to VR N.H.20. CLEAR F.T.	S ² /3	LH	
9	0538	(C) SABre 44 had no sightings in 20, 100 NT 7021	S ² /3	LH	
10	0558	(C) SABre 44 on station WINEG sightings	S ² /3	LH	
11	0559	(C) A.C. EXTENSION for Br: 3612 to 3614 to 3219 to 3212. Also changing D's A.C. S most boundary is 06 grid line del to ALL below 06 line. LTITAB, LH to Del REAL	S ² /3 D.L.	LH	
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

1000000000 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>3</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>13</u>	
531N 461N P. 191Bdc. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/3</u>		LOCATION <u>318089</u> <u>KVTRA</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	8 MAR 2 400 DATE	8 MAR 4 HOUR	8 MAR 4 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
12		0600	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 TEWELL Annex A P-6	M PARTY	WA E.H.		
13		0700	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 TEWELL Annex A P-7	M PARTY	WA E.H.		
14		0700	(C) PGT. TEWELL off duty	MFR	WA		
15		0700	(C) 1st Lt. Lamb and Sgt. Masters on duty	MER	SM		
16	0700		(C) D ^{CO} 08/0655 D ^{CO} heard what they believed were 2 rockets - Dir from 3rd - SE. 4/10 believed it came from grid square 2811. To Jackson by Brangford.	S 3/3	SM		
17		0705	(C) TSB: Request clearance for AC 21 DTG 08/0500 to 08/2000	S 3/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

4
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

58.46 Int 196 Int Bde

FSB ky Tra

BT 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

08 Mar 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

08 Mar 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

Cont

(c) To fire artillery 21L 2307

LR 3900. Clear 5/46 21L 2306

LR 3900. (4 Tables To Jackson

by Breasted Tamky - Can

18

0730

(c) RF 931 Day locations 318106

S 3/3

SL

325107, 319100, 325102, 328083

333077, 326075, 330070

19

0740

(c) 5/46 S-3: 3/10 was directed

S 3/3

SL

to move up into high ground

along alternate route to

achieve the advantage of good

observation of area

20

0800

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SL

Breasted Annex A P-8

Arty

SL

21

0845

(c) Ly Tin - RF's will be working

S 3/3

SL

in vic. of following 3 grids

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5	PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 13	
513, 46, 196 Inf Bde		F51314 Trea		PERIOD COVERED				
BT 318089		LOCATION		FROM		TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	0811/21 DATE	2400 HOUR	0811/21 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
21	Cont		(C) until 08/2000 445054, 435053, 436046 468035 455023, 495010, 495025					
22	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Transferred Annex A P-9	m	Arty	DL		
23	1000		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Transferred Annex A P-10	m	Arty	DL		
24	1100		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Transferred Annex A P-11	m	Arty	DL		
25	1135		(C) RF 931 CO notified 5/46 S-3 at 1125 that 1 of his platoons spotted 2 VC at 326108. At 1135 B Co gave clearance to fire. Said nearest friendly lies were Dir. 330° Prox 8000	S 3/3		DL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pages 3

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSTS Ky Tan		From		To	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
58th 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde		S 3/3		TST 318089		0001	08 Mar 71
				2400	08 Mar 71		
				Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	
						Initials	
26			1200	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	ml
				Beaufort Annex A P-12		Acty	DL
27			1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	ml
				Beaufort Annex A P-13		Acty	DL
28			1325	(c) Bde: Request clearance for NH		S 3/3	ml
				21, NH 20, and AC 41 same, given			
				Clear 5/46 Lt. Lamb 4/Tin - Chan			
				Takeck by Beaufort			
29			1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	ml
				Beaufort Annex A P-14		Acty	DL
30			1440	(c) Sabre 6 08/1410 while on		S 3/3	ml
				VR of Box 21 at grid 361022			
				and fresh tunnel and engaged with			
				neg Results - Spotted at 360025			
				2 pair of Ho Chi Minh road tracks			
				and water buffalo tracks, approx			
Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1004 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSB Ky Ten

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46L F 196 To F Bde S 3/3 BT 318089

0001 08 Mar 71 2400 08 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
31			Cont (a) 2 days old leading west. Checked off station at 1415 To Gallian by Rogerson.		
32	1500		(a) Sgt. Masters and Sgt. Tensell off duty switched duty	S 3/3	SH
33	1500		(a) SITREP for 5/46 MADON'S ANNEX-A P-15	14 Acty	Wt E.H.
34	1502		(a) Bco. called a Priority D/O for 1-115 PAX. Self inflicted gunshot wound (accident). No called 2-1305 D/O 54 completed D/O AT 1800 To 91st.	S 2/3	Wt
35	1528		(c) Am. Tank Ky. A.O. for bitkick To investigate Launching rights for Rockets fired AT Tank Ky. from 3315 To 3313 To 284130 To 225195	S 2/3	Wt

Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1004 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>8</u>		No of Pages <u>8</u>	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			FSTS Ky Tra				
					From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 3/3			TST 318089		0001	08 Mar 71	2400 08 Mar 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
35				(Cont'd) To START DTG 09/1500 To 18/1800 Given Neg. clearance-MAN			
36	1537			(C) AT 1500 Rec'd word THAT Early Word Bird had been CANCELLED.	S2/3		WAT
37	1600			(C) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar Annex-A P-16	M		WAT
					ARTY		E.H.
38	1700			(C) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar Annex-A P-17	M		WAT
					ARTY		E.H.
39	1800			(C) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar Annex-A P-18	M		WAT
					ARTY		E.H.
40	1900			(C) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar Annex-A P-19	M		WAT
					ARTY		E.H.
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
5BN, 461st AF, 1963			318089		0001	81 MAR 64	2200	81 MAR 64
S2/3			KYTRA		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
41		1947	(C) SABRE ON STATION TO VR 21 + 20. CLEAR F.T	S2/3	WAT			
42		1958	(C) RF locations - 93, 322092, 323087, 318086, 312096, 314087					
43		2000	(C) PITREP for 5/46 MARO'S Annex - 1 P-20	M ART.	WAT E.H.			
44		2002	(C) Req for RF's from TANKY. CANCELL CANCELL ITEM H. 35, A.O. Box - 11-285150 LR-318030 CLEAR EEP MARO'S To PULLIVAN	S2/3 Pde.	WAT			
45		2003	(C) LOCATIONS in R.T.M. 44.1 305138, 316137, 309144, 320148	S2/3	WAT			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹⁰

No of Pages ¹⁰ 3

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSTS Ky Trce

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

BT318089

0001 8 Mar 71 2400 8 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

46

2010

(C) A.O. EXTENSION LORACE

S²/3

W.H.

LIL-4306 To LR-4502

Clear F.T.

47

2017

(C) 1/A 1915 while in NAS

S²/3

W.H.

had A.M.A. detonate will

Bde.

Sweep AREA in MORN. GOT

407038. MARIO'S To JONES.

48

2045

(C) 440 PLSTATION W/

S²/3

W.H.

Msg. results FLYPTO STU

Bde.

E.H.

49

2048

(C) 3/0 2015 while in NAS

S²/3

W.H.

SPOTTED SMOKE CALLED ARTY

Bde.

E.H.

D.R. NW PROX. 800 GAZ 263102

Mario's To JONES.

50

2100

(C) PITREP for 5/46

21

W.H.

Felgav. LANE-X-1 P-21

ARTY

E.H.

Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1304 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages/3

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
<th colspan="2">FSB Ky Tru</th> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th>			FSB Ky Tru		From		To	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
58a 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 3/3			BT318089		0001	6 Mar 71	2400	6 Mar 71
51	2200		(C) PITREP For 5/46					
			Annex-A Felgar P-28					
52	2218		(C) H 270 CALLED AN					
			(11/4001 T D/O For 1 U.S. PAR					
			IN/COMMIT TIONS Inactive					
			Source D/O 59 completed P					
			AT 2206					
53	2231		(C) A.O For Co. AS Requested					
			by S-3 11L 2315 LR 2812					
			CLEAR Tam Ky + Bde. DTG					
			10/0001 To 20/2400 LT. DOWNTOWN					
			To Felgar					
54	2300		(C) PITREP For 5/46					
			Felgar Annex-A P-23					
55	2300		(C) SGT. TEWELL off duty					

Signature and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages ¹² 6

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FST Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 7/3 BT 318089

0001 08 Mar 71 2400 08 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
56		2300	(a) Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR	JM
57		2400	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf M ^{re} Intask	S 7/3	JM
58		2400	(c) Summary of daily plans. A ^{co} continued ops in AO. Bn 3907 to 4005 to 4000 to 4500 to 4502 to 4402 to 4406 to 4506 to 4507 to 4208 to 4109 to start, 08/1315 VA in N.A.S. had 1 MA laterate will sweep in morning. GOE 407038 B ^{co} continued ops in A.O. Bn 3310 to 3506 to 3606 to 3612 to 3512 to 3514 to 3214 to 3211 to start 08/1305 Called priority D/O for 1 US pack, accidentally shot his foot while trying to shoot a snake D/O completed by D/O 54 at 1400 to 91st evg. C ^{co} continued Retrain in Chuloi	8 7/3	JM

Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1334 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde			FST Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			13T 318089 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	08 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	08 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
58	Cont.		(c) TDCO (continued) ops in AOBax 2512 to 2516 to 2210 to 2206 to 2906 to 2911 to 264136 Along AD Boundary to start 08/0655 Heard what they believed were 2 rockets. Dir. from 5/17 S.E. 4/17 believed it came from grid square 2811. To 08/2015 while in DVA spotted smoke Dir NW Prox 800m Employed Artillery GOI 263102 ER Moved to Ky Tra. BF931 spotted 2 VC at 326108 action taken is unk.					
59	2400		(d) Journal closed by Sgt Masters			S 2/3		SM
								

RONALD R. VAN EYND, MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 13 167		
57th 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde		470 FST Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	6001 HOUR	09 MAR 71 DATE	2400 HOUR 09 MAR 71 DATE	
1.		(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters			S 2/3 ML	
2.		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ² Intosh Annex A P-1			m Arty DL	
3.		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ² Intosh Annex A P-2			m Arty DL	
4		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ² Intosh Annex A P-3			m Arty DL	
5		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ² Intosh Annex A P-4			m Arty DL	
6		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ² Intosh Annex A P-5			m Arty DL	
7.		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ² Intosh Annex A P-6			m Arty DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION FSTB Ky Trn BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	09 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	09 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
8	0635		(C) TME #46 9517 strains 3 BT 425026 Neg Metal confirmation 4, max micings E-W Activated 0615, Received 0623, Clear FT 0623, TOT 0634 exp 8-105HE To Delocal by Bransford	S 2/3	hrt		
9		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Bransford Annex A P-7	m Acty	hrt DL		
10		0700	(u) 1st Lt Tabala and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	hrt		
11		0700	(C) LT. Lamb & Sgt. TENELL on duty	MFR	hrt		
12		0800	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford Annex-A P-8	M hrt	hrt E.H.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ³ No	No of Pages ¹³
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde S ² /3		KV TPA 318084		0001 9 MARCH	2400 9 MARCH
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13		0847	(C) TME 0623 4PAX MOVING ETW ALQ. METAL CONFIRMATION EXPONDED 8105HE TOT-0639 STRING 3 YG 9517 GAT- 425026. TRANSFERRED TO DELREAL	S ² /3 Bde.	1/AT
14		0857	(C) 1/4 checked out AREA where M.A. detonated & found 1 pm of Ho Chi MINH SANDALS Riddled by The blast. ALSO A Large PATCH of blood STAINED on ground. followed a blood TRAIL ^{WEST} but lost it After 200 M because of The rain. TRANSFERRED TO CPT. GASB DRAV.	S ² /3 Bde.	1/AT
15		0900	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson. Annex-1 P-9	M. ARTY	1/AT E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1504 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>4</u>	No of Pages <u>18</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5BN 46 INF. 196 Bde S3/3		KVTRA 313289		2001 9 MARCH	2900 9 MARCH
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
16	0900	(C) 5/46 Requested AC's + N.H.C. From Bde. AC + N.H. 2 + N.H.G. Approved. by Bde For To Rogers on.	S3/3	18th.	
17.	1000	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson Amiax - 1 P-10	P-10 ARTY	14th E.H.	
18	1057	(C) 1/n 1000 while on patrol RAN into a dud booby trap. PAK 21 GUT TRIPPED IT. Booby Trap WAS MADE OF THE BOTTOM OF A 7-UP SODA CAN FILLED W/ EXPLOSIVES. The Tripwire WAS A Trip device fishing LINE. PAK 21 rec'd very little shrapnel. The Medic w/ The ELEMENT Administered First Aid To PAK. WMD. Got 279035 Rogerson To CHATMAN	S3/3 Bde.	18th.	
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>	No of Pages <u>8</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN AG INP 196 R/L S/Y		J/808Y KYTRA		From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				800-1	9 March 290 9 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
19.		1058	(C) Rof. Item 19. Also found A Letter will be back hauled.	S/Y	1/21
20		1100	(C) SITREP For 5/46 BRAND Ford Annex - A P.11	17 M/Ty	1/21 E.H.
21.		1107	(C) RF 931. CALLED ANGRUENT D/O For 3 PAX W/ WINGS. Resulting from a hooky. TRAP. D/O complete by 3/5 bird at 1105 2 TAKEN TO 27th 1-9/11. GOF 295095.		
22.		1110	(C) Sabre 70 ONSTATION AT 1010 TOUR A.C. 41 off STATION 1055. AT Grid 4030 94 Ground. Banker did not last day.	S/Y	1/21
23		1200	(C) SITREP For 5/42 Bryerson Annex - P.12	17 M/Ty	1/21 E.H.

Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>8</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		318089			
5 BN. 46 INB 196 Bde S ² /3		KVTRA		0001 9 March 2400 9 March	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
24		1300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANDFORD Annex-1 P-13	M Arty	1/10 OK
25		1400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 ROGERSON Annex-1 P-14	M Arty	1/10 OK
26		1432	(C) B-3 rating 8 March MO V.C. of V-14 LOCATED AT 36 2100 Ky Chan NH VILLAGE. WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS W/ P. US 1-60 MONTANA 1-ANTI-AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN, 7- B40's, 1-M79, 6-M-16, HK 47, 2-ANTI TANK MINES. MISSION: TO HARASS PF's in Ky Chan + collect food at Ky Chan GURN Tri 04 To 10 March B-3 08 MARCH 22 VC OF 78 Rocket BN. LOCATED 434950 WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS (NOV)	S ² /3	1/10
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

MACOM 1534 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages ⁴/₁₃

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5THV. 46 INP. 1967/6 S³/₃ KVTIA 318259 2001 9 March 2400 9 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26			(CONT.) 7-122 Rocketry 1-Launchers 3-AK 47's MISSION LINK B-3 06/MARCH 60 KC of 402 BN. Lt. 308015 wearing GREY UNIFORMS. INPUS. 2- 81 MORTARS, 6-R40 Rockets & individual Rockets Mission, to conduct MILITARY TRAINING		
27		1500	(C) PIT REP for 5/46 MAROI'S Annex-A P 15	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
28		1600	(C) PIT REP for 5/46 MAROI'S Annex-A P-16	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
29		1607	INH. 21+20, 4 A.C. 41 clear Ly Tin - photo 4546 MKL. MAROI'S To SULLIVAN.	S ³ / ₃ Bld.	W.H. E.H.

Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1304 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14-00000 (5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>9</u>	No. of Pages <u>13</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Date
5BN 46 INF 196 Bde ^{2/1} SB		KY TRA 318089		0001	9 MARCH	2100 9 MARCH
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
	In					
35	1900	(u) S. Trep For 5/46			S ^{2/3}	
		MARIOS Annex-A PA			ARTY	
36	1915	(c) LY TIN Reported			S ^{2/3}	
		50 PF'S will be building			ARTY	
		DAM at GRID 428024-DTG-			A ^{CO}	SPV
		Now to 27 MAR. Informed				
		A ^{CO} of this information				
37	2000	(c) S. TREP For 5/46			M	MAH
		FELGAR Annex-A P-20			ARTY	D.I.
38	2010	(c) ^{2/1} 1900 while in NAF			P ^{2/3}	W.H.
		SPOTTED 5-6 VC MAKING WPA			Bel.	
		HILL, N. P. NW Prox. 900M				
		Neg. confirmation of PAKIST				
		WPNs. ARTY WAS processed.				
		V.C. EVaded S. Down the hill				
		into brush Got 2.38087. MARIO'S				
		To JONES.				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN, 46 INF, 1967 Rb		S ² /3 KyT/A 313089		0001		2400	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
39	2100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR Annex-A P-21	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.			
40	2125	(C) Coot Doc's CIA APPROVED by Brig. Gen. AT 1600 5 SLICKS, 2 gunnies + 1 c/c which will be ATKY Trn AT 1530. LT. DORMAN To/Tc TAB-4A	S ² /3 Cro. Doc	W.H. RLS EDB			
41	2132	(C) Ref operation from Ly Tm 435030 LR 965015 CLEAR FEP	S ² /3 Aco.	W.H. P			
42	2200	(C) PITREP for 5/46 FELGAR Annex-A P-22	M ARTY	W.H. C.H.			
43	2300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR Annex-A P-23	M ARTY	W.H. C.H.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA FORM 1004 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

14 APR 1954 (a)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. *72*

NO. OF PAGES *13*

<i>5 BN 41 COT, 1962-6</i> ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>SAB</i>		LOCATION <i>KV TRA 318088</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0004 HOUR	<i>9 MAR 62</i> DATE	<i>240</i> HOUR	<i>9 MAR 62</i> DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
<i>45</i>		<i>(CONT) From 13310 To 3306 To 3606</i>					
		<i>To 3612 To 3512 To 3519</i>					
		<i>To 3214 To 3211 To START.</i>					
		<i>Cco continued to train</i>					
		<i>in REAR.</i>					
		<i>Dco continued operation</i>					
		<i>in AID From 2941 To</i>					
		<i>264136 To 2512 To 2510 To</i>					
		<i>2210 To 2206 To 2906 To</i>					
		<i>START.</i>					
		<i>4D 1000 while on</i>					
		<i>PATROL RAN INTO A dud body.</i>					
		<i>Trap made of the bottom of</i>					
		<i>A 7-up can filled w/EX-</i>					
		<i>ploders. 1 PAK slightly</i>					
		<i>injured. MEDIC took care</i>					
		<i>this wound. 279085.</i>					
		<i>2/0 1900 while in NAS spotted</i>					
		<i>5-6 VC moving uphill</i>					
		<i>Neg. confirmation of PAKs</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No	No of Pages 13
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bk, 8 ² B		KY TRA 318084		0000 9 March	2400 9 March
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
45		(Cont.) 30 WPNS, ARTY Processed, V.C. EVADed down The hill into The brush. Got 238087 ER CONTINUED R/S ATK, TR			
2400	2400	(C) JOURNAL closed by Sgt TJWELL	MFR	18th	
Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature			
DONALD F. VAN EYNDT, Maj, 1st Lt, 53		CONFIDENTIAL			

LA 2001-554 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 29	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	10 March DATE	2100 HOUR	10 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1.		0001					Journal opened by Lt. TARELA + Sgt. TEWELL
2.		0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5-46 Inf Mc Intosh Annex A P-1	m Arty	KT EH		
3.		0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5-46 Inf Mc Intosh Annex A P-1	m Arty	KT EH		
4.		0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5-46 Inf Mc Intosh Annex A P-1	m Arty	KT EH		
5.		0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5-46 Inf Mc Intosh Annex A P-1	m Arty	KT EH		
6.	(PT) 0410	0410	10/8355 (C) Sabre 44 ^ while on VR NH Z1 spotted 7 French type boats at grid 979118 boats were moving around a larger boat. None of the	S 2/3 Bdc Aco by Tin	KT DHL SLB KE		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>17</u>	
5 Bn, 46th Inf, 196th Bde, S-73 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		FOB Ky TRA RT 318057 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 10 March 2400 10 March HOUR DATE HOUR DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			had lights, Sabre 44				
			did not engage Sabre 44				
			moved onto NH 20 at 0400				
			At 0410 Sabre 44 spotted				
			a bridge made of bamboo				
			with Travel like legs, 44027				
			Sabre 44 engaged with				
			meniguns but did not				
			destroy Sabre 44 off				
			station at 0410.				
			44027 cleared by Ten				
			CHAC cleared 5-16 FT				
7		0520	Sidings S-46 Inf	S 3/3			W
			Med. B. Annex A, P-1	ARTY			E. H.
8	0520		(C) Bde weather forecast 24hr	S 2/3			JW/M
			partly cloudy with light				
			rain, 3 day outlook some				
			improvement High PZ, Low PZ				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>3</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
511 B ₂ 76th Spt, 196th Spt, J 2/3		FJB Ky Trn RT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	10 March DATE	2400 HOUR	10 March DATE
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION					
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
8		(Conv't.)	wind NE, 8 to 18 knots				
9		0600	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson Annex - A P-6	M ACTY	WHA E.H.		
10		0700	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford Annex - A P-7	M ACTY	WHA E.H.		
11		0732	(C) RF 931 Locations: Today 327080, 332081, 329075, 324077, 318106, 323102, 314105, 317100	S 2/3	WHA		
12		0800	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford Annex - A P-8	M ACTY	WHA D.L.		
13		0900	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson Annex - A P-9	M ACTY	WHA D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4

No. of Pages 11

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5BN. 96104 196 Bld. S^{3/3} K/TRA 318087 1000 10 March 2400 10 March

Item No.

Time

To

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

14

0907

(C) P/F's Aircraft Line 1400000

S^{3/3}

1/21

15 days AT 484000 T 448001

P. operation 10/0000 to 11/0000

297126, 419126, 902115, 40012

410122, 432114, 432142, 4126153

15

0910

(C) R/L list for security force

S^{3/3}

1/21

AT K/T/H SENT TO G/LT by K/dep

16

1000

(C) SITREP for 5/46

M

1/21

Rogerson Annex - 1 P-10

ARTY

D.L.

17

1052

(C) BEACON drop and coverage

S^{3/3}

1/21

AT 1020 351066 to 354106H

Prd.

1st AREA of coverage 6700-26

1st mbs. 353067 to 3571063

2nd AREA of coverage 6700-26

26 bombs.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1334 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>	No of Pages <u>11</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN 96 INF 19686 S ² B		KJTA 318039		0001 10 March	2400 10 March
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
18	1100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson Annex-A P-11		17 ARTY	HFA ML
19	1200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSFORD Annex-A P-12		17 ARTY	LTD DL
20	1300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson Annex-A P-13		17 ARTY	HFA DL
21	1400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSFORD Annex-A P-14		17 ARTY	HFA DL
22	1500	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson Annex-A P-15		17 ARTY	HFA EH
23	1502	(C) TME 1357 3BAX Mor'ing UN To SE w/ w/eq METAL Given N. clearance - CHAUN		S ² B	HFA
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1554 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSB Ky Tra		From		To	
		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 2/3				0001	10 Mar 71	2400	10 Mar 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
24		509		(C) NH. 20 + 21 + A.C. 91 clear 5/96 MKL. + L. Tin Ron MAROI'S TO LT. CROCKET.		S 2/3 B.C.	1/96
25		1600		(C) SIT Rep for 5/46 MAROI'S Annex-A P-16		M Avty	1/96 C.H.
26		1607		(C) RF 931 LOCATIONS. T. 1/96 306092, 308094, 313096, 318093, 314087.		S 2/3	1/96
27		1700		(C) SIT Rep for 5/46 MAROI'S Annex-A P-17		M Avty	1/96 C.H.
28		1708		(C) R 1617 while destroying SECURING LZ. R/S bird band 1 PAK hit a booby trap pressure. Release Type. Left a 12" H. A. + 6" H. CRATER 1 PAK - FRA w/ MUTILATED Foot. D/b complete by R/S and TAKEN TO 27.		S 2/3 B.C., MAROI'S CR. CROCKET	1/96
Report made by Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1334 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 7	No of Pages 11
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
5BN 96146 1963-6 S ³ / ₃		KV TIA 318089		220	10 March	220 10 March
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
29	1717		(C) From Bde. URI-232010 AS of 09 March 10VES To MARIO'S	S ³ / ₃		W.H.
30.	1800		(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 FELGHC Annex A P-18	M MFR		W.H. E.H.
31	1800		(C) Pgt. TEWELL finally off duty.	MFR		W.H.
32.	1900		(C) Sit Rep for 7/46 Int Marris Annex A P-19	m MFR		W.H. E.H.
33	1900		(C) Sit Rep for 7/46 Int Marris Annex A P-19	m MFR		W.H. E.H.
34	1900		(C) 1st Lt Lamb off duty 1st Lt Tebel on duty.	MFR		W.H.
35	1930		(C) S ³ / ₃ 10/1730 YN while on patrol found a bushy trap along side	S ³ / ₃		W.H.
Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1394 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 11

575m 46 Int 196 Int 182e		FSTB Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3/5		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	10 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35	Cont.	(c) the trail. It was made from side area filled with explosives and a trap wire made of nylon fishing line stretched across a trail with snaker striker detonator. Bobby trap was blown in place. 28405-4					
36	2000	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Marcus James A P-20		Arty		EAB	
37	2145	(d) Saber 40 checked into Box 20 at 1745 and into 21 at 2015. Out of 21 at 2045 with Neg Results To Jones by Marcus					
38	2100	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Marcus James A P-21		Arty		EAB	
39	2140	(c) 10/2140 TB- while moving		S73			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

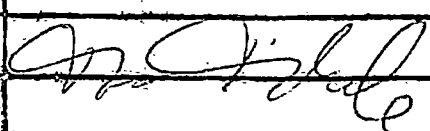
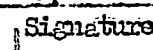
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 70	NO. OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
58th AF 1962-73		F5B Ky Trn		FROM TO			
S 3		BT 318089		0001	1000	2400	1000
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Folgar Annex A P-23	m	Sgt		
				Acty	Wdt		
44		2400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Pit Intosh Annex A P-24	m	Sgt		
				Acty	Wdt		
44		2400	(c) Summary of day activities Acc: Continued ops in AO Box 4005 to 4008 to 4000 to 4204 to 430045 to 4307 to 4109 to 5907 to start JS cc (continued) ops in AO Box 5510 to 5506 to 5606 to 5612 to 5512 to 5513 to 5613 to 5511 to start - 4R 1617 white screaming 13.5 sec K's bird had 1 black bit pressure machine type baby trap 1712 complete date 17th by R.S. (Bred) 1730 B- found baby trapped same car filled with explosives and blamit in place, GOI 525105, C ² continued	S 3/2	Sgt		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
			From		To			
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
58.467. f 1967. f Bde S 2/			F575 Ky Tra		0800	10/17/67	2400	10/17/67
			137318089					
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out						
44			(C) Retain in Chain: D ^{so} continued ops in A O Box 2512 to 2510 to 2210 to 2206 to 2906 to 2911 to 264136 Along AO Boundary to start ER because D. Cam to B ^{so} Smog as moved from Kytra to Box AL 3213 LR 3410.					
45	2400		(C) Journal closed by Sgt Masters		S/B	SM		
								
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: DONALD F. VAN DYKE, MG, 1st Lt, USAF								
Signature: 								

以 200 磅 (90)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde			Chu Lai, RVN I2 Beach	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 71	2400	10 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	R/S		
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R/S		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG PDY O - 40 O = 39 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 752 EM - 712 TOT - 794 TOT - 753	Called to Bde	R/S		
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel 3 - 11B10 E3 Co C 3 - 11B10 E3 Co B 3 - 11B10 E3 Co D 1 - 11B20 E4 Co B	MFR	R/S		
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R/S		
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	R/S		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	R/S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT. Infantry Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-723

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No. of Pages <i>10</i>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		FSTS Ky TCU		From	To <i>NRG</i>
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
<i>STN 467, 1967, P.B.J.</i>		<i>8/3</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>1800</i>
		<i>BT 518099</i>		<i>1800</i>	<i>1800</i>

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1			(1) Journal opened by St. Master	<i>8/3</i>	<i>W/B</i>
2		0100	(2) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf. M ^S Intosh	<i>m</i>	<i>W/B</i>
			1500E. P.B.J. Annex A P-1	<i>Acty</i>	<i>W/B</i>
3		0200	(3) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf	<i>m</i>	<i>W/B</i>
			M ^S Intosh Annex A P-2	<i>Acty</i>	<i>W/B</i>
4		0300	(4) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf	<i>m</i>	<i>W/B</i>
			M ^S Intosh Annex A P-3	<i>Acty</i>	<i>W/B</i>
5		0400	(5) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf	<i>m</i>	<i>W/B</i>
			M ^S Intosh Annex A P-4	<i>Acty</i>	<i>W/B</i>
6		0500	(6) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf	<i>m</i>	<i>W/B</i>
			M ^S Intosh Annex A P-5	<i>Acty</i>	<i>W/B</i>
7		0600	(7) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf	<i>m</i>	<i>W/B</i>
			M ^S Intosh Annex A P-6	<i>Acty</i>	<i>W/B</i>

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1394 (2)

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>10</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>8th AFZ, 1962, F. 102</u>		LOCATION <u>F5B Ky Tea</u> <u>157 31804</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	11 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	11 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
8	0655	(u) RF 931 Locations for today 320106, 324102, 315103, 318098, 330000, 334076, 326076, 323073.		S 7/3		S/L	
9	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Transferred Annex A P-7		m Acty		S/L Edb	
10	0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Transferred Annex A P-8		m Acty		S/L Edb	
11	0840	(u) (u) (u) 20 on station for US of AC-41 - at 0740. Off station at 0810 with Reg Findings To Force by Transferred		S 7/3		S/L	
12	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Transferred Annex A P-9		m Acty		S/L Edb	
15	0900	(u) (u) Request clearance for AC 23 UL 3307 LR 4100		S 7/3		S/L	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **10**

58th 46 Int 176 Inf Bde.

FSTS Ky Tra

751 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

11 Phase 21
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Phase 21
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

Cont.

(a) Clear 5/46 M.K.L. by Tin (U) M
To Bde. by Folgar

14

1000

(a) Sit Report for 5/46 Int
Reinstated Annex A P-10

Acty

End

End

15

1100

(a) Sit Report for 5/46 Int
Reinstated Annex A P-11

Acty

End

End

16

1200

(a) Sit Report for 5/46 Int
Reinstated Annex A P-12

Acty

End

End

17

1200

(a) Report from Yankee 11/1010-
11/1141. At 1010 while in position
spotted 2 VC w/o packs are wearing
walking into a woodline. Did not
pass 450 m. Did not engage
w/SAE or Acty because they
believed VC would walk back out
of woodline. At 1031 this occurred

5/46

End

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

3 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FTB Ky Tea

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5B, 46 Inf 196 Inf 75th S 2/3

FTB 318089

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

17

Cont

(C) and sniper engaged - Results: 1 VC
WIA. Other VC then tried to
carry his partner away - at this time
snipers believed they wounded the
other VC. Artillery was processed
and fired and after two adjustments
they again saw the two VC trying
to crawl towards the wireline.
They checked the arty and 1/2 the
team (3 men) moved forward to
get the 2 VC while the other
half remained behind to cover
their movements. While moving
along trail across small paddy
maneuver element hit a mine
triggered by trip. Results: 2 US
WIA. 1 w/frog wounds to lower
leg and the other w/frog wounds to left
side of head. 1st 3 of lost NVA and

Have called urgent D/O called at

Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1A 200 134 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 10	
FSIS 461A 1961-1730 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			FSIS Ky Tea TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	11 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						11 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	Cont.		(G) 1125 Homet 41 completed O/O at 1142. Both per taken to 91 st Evac. GOI 326116. Remainders of team currently at 326116. Will remain to be extracted at approx 1530 hours, 11 Mar. To Cpt Gashdrow, Sgt Beansford				
18	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Beansford Annex A P-13		m Acty		SM ETH
19	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Beansford Annex A P-14		m Acty		SM ETH
20	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Beansford Annex A P-15		m Acty		SM ETH
21	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Beansford Annex A P-16		m Acty		SM ETH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSB KyTea

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 7/2

BT 318089

0001 11 Mar 71

2400 11 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

22

1700

(u) S. it Rept for 5/46 Inf

Felgar Annex A R-17

m

Acty

SW

DL

23

1706

(c) MH Box 21 and 20, and AC 41 & 23

clear 5/46 MKL by Tin Chan

To Stall by Felgar

S 7/3

SW

24

1800

(u) S. it Rept for 5/46 Inf

Bransford Annex A R-18

m

Acty

SW

DL

25

1830

(e) CA-CE for C&D co 11 Mar 71

1PE 7/0 1546 Fat City

1LE 7/0 1615 238095

2PE 7/0 1624 244075

2LE 7/0 1632 Fat City

3PE 7/0 1634 Fat City

3LE 7/0 1642 245089

4PE 7/0 1652 279028

4LE 7/0 1720 Fat City

5PE 7/0 1725 Fat City

S 7/3

SW

Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1334 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 10	
578.46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		FSTB Ky Trea TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	11 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					11 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	Cont	15 LZ 1/0 1740 265110 6 PE 3/0 1740 263110 6 LZ 3/0 1755 Fat City 7 PE C- 1800 Fat City 7 LZ C- 1806 8 PE D- 1813 265079 8 LZ D- 1820 Fat City Snipers were picked up at 1655				
26	1900	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Felgar Annex A P-19		m		Sgt DL
27	1910	(u) RF 931 locations for tonight 306092, 308094, 313096, 319003 314087		m		Sgt Sgt
28	2000	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Felgar Annex A P-19		m		Sgt DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>8</u>		No of Pages <u>10</u>	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		F5B Ky Tra					
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
58246 Inf 196 Inf Bde 5 2/3		BT 318089		0001	11 Mar 71	2400	11 Mar 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
29		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Felgar Annex A P-21				
30	2130		(c) 11/1928 TMF string 7 86 9535 BT225061 - 44k No of packs Neg metal coat expended 8-1054E TOT 1942 To Sullivan by B Bradford	S 2/3			
31		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Felgar Annex A P-22				
32	2200		(c) Tanky RF Bde - 137, 276127 285145, 301126, 285117 to start 12/0600-13/1800 Also RF/BL Bde 270155-284145-265117-244125 start 13/0600-15/1800. Boxes in use both cancelled due to gear by 5/46 already scheduled in that area.	S 2/3			
Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1334 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location
FST Ky Tee

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf R/L S 3/3 BT 318089 000111 Mar 21 2400 11 Mar 21

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
33		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Folgar Annex A R-23	m Arty	SM WTH
34		2400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf M ^E Intash Annex A R-24	m Arty	SM WTH
35		2400	(c) Summary of Daily activities A Co continued ops in AOB 4005 to 4000 to 4200 to 4204 to 430046 to 4307 to 4109 to 3907 to start R ^{co} continued ops in AOB 2910 to 3210 to 3213 to 2613 to start C ^{co} C.A'd into new A.O. D ^{co} C.E'd to Fat City to conduct restrain in Chulai E.R. Ops con to B ^{co} Snipers Team Yankee 11/1010-11/1140 Spotted 2 UC without weapons or packs. Dir SW prox 450m. Snipers engaged wounding 1 and	5 3/3	SM

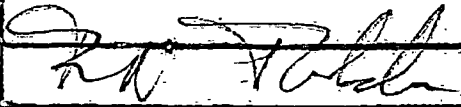
Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

IN FORM 1394 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				16 Page No	No. of Pages 10
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		FSTB Ky Tea			
5B-46 INF 196 INF TDE S 3/3		BT 318089			
				From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0001 11 Mar 71	2400 11 Mar 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
35	Cont	(C) possibly the second, processed a few rounds of forty and 5 men went to checkout area. While crossing small rice paddy 44 to pack hit booby trap. Urgent D/O called at 1125 for 2 US packs with multiple frag wounds D/O completed by hornet 41 at 1141 to 913+ GOT 326116			
36	2400	(u) Journal closed by Sgt Masters		S 3/3	Sgt
					
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF S2					

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
2000 02

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-757

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages 15
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered NEP	
		FSTB Ky Ten			
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 7/3		BT 318089		From Hour: 0001 Date: 12 Mar 71	To Hour: 2400 Date: 12 Mar 71
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(a) Journal opened by Sgt Masters	S 7/3	bml	
2	0030	(c) Hill 270 11/2215 at 2215 Hill 270 mortars requested as urgent D/O for 1 US mile with frag wounds to face and upper part of body believed to be result of M-79 and exploding within guard tower while the jungle was being the area. Received another call at 2217 stating that truck was dead. Further investigation revealed that cause of death was not from M-79 rd. A trip flare had gone off inside causing a fire which was put out quickly. Personnel on 270 checking out area for any signs of possible causes or enemy weapons fragmentations. Called spot to Bde and requested	S 7/3 Rear T.O.C	bml Pinty	

Print Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1334 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>15</u>	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			FSB Ky Tra				
			TST 3180.89				
			0001		12 Mar 71		2400
			12 Mar 71				
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out					
2.	Cont		(C) rep's to investigate incident at 2255. At 0005 Hill 290 reported that after investigation it showed that 1. the accident was not caused by the explosion of a M-79 as the M-79 was loaded with 1 canister round and the round had not been expended. Platoon ^{leader} checked for accountability of all frag grenades on the hill. So far as he could tell they were all present. All personnel on hill were instructed that no one was to leave the hill until after the investigation is completed. To Sullivan by McInish.				
3.	0055		(C) Rear TOC James Randall attached to A Co 1st Bn while on patrol, received S.A.F. Randall			S 2/3	JAL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ³

No of Pages ⁵

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSB Ky Ten

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

58446 Inf 196 Inf B, S 2/5 TST 318089

0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

3

Cont

(C) was hit in the chest and shoulder and KIA To McIntosh by Gressi.

4.

0100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

WHL

McIntosh Annex A P-1

Acty

WHL

5

0200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

WHL

McIntosh Annex A P-2

Acty

WHL

6

0300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

WHL

McIntosh Annex A P-3

Acty

WHL

7

0400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

WHL

McIntosh Annex A P-4

Acty

WHL

8

0425

(C) S. hen 44 on station for SIRC of NH 21 at 0400 off station 0425 neg sightings

S 2/3

WHL

Print Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 100-1 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				4 Page No		No. of Pages 15	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 4/3		FSB Ky Tea BT 319059		0001	12 Mar 71	2400	12 Mar 71
Item No	Time To Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
9.		0500	(a) Sit Rep. for 5/46 Inf Branford Annex A P-5	in			bwl
				Acty			WTH
10.		0600	(a) Sit Rep. for 5/46 Inf Branford Annex A P-6	in			bwl
				Acty			DC
11.		0605	(c) Sabre 44 checked into RW 20st 0525 used 1 of his clicks (Sabre 20) to pick up body at 270. KIA taken to 91st succ 0605. Off station with rcs, findings at 0605	S 4/3			bwl
12		0545	1st Lt Bn. Secy Bde. Ill. Data BMNT - 0605 on 13 Sunrise 13th 0635, Sunset 12th 1855 EDIT 12th 1944, MR 12th 1906, MS 13th 0648. Moon TIL 100% 12th. To M/C Interch by S. H. H. H.	S 4/3			bwl

Report Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 100-1 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSB Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde 5th BT 318089

0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

13.

0615

(a) Requests from Maj. Van Emden To

5th

PM

B. Chatman To 270 to be assessed

To 5/46 Regt - Lt Tabala Annex R

Pages 1 and 2.

14.

0645

(a) RF 931 Locations for today

5th

PM

192107, 297104, 288107, 294094

Acty

DL

15.

0700

(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf

m

PM

Bransford Annex A P-7

Acty

DL

16.

0800

(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf

m

PM

Bransford Annex A P-8

Acty

DL

17.

0900

(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf

m

PM

Bransford Annex A P-9

Acty

DL

18.

0930

(a) Warload 10 on station 0915 for VR

5th

PM

of AC 41. Off station 0930 with

Plg findings To keep by Rogers

Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 134 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				6 Page No		No of Pages 5	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			FSB Ky Tex				
			From		To		
			Hour Date		Hour Date		
			0001 12 Mar 71		2400 12 Mar 71		
58a 46 Inf 196 Inf B Co S 2/3			TST 318089				
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out					
19.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf			m	Sol
			Bransford Annex A P-10			Acty	DL
20.		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf			m	Sol
			Bransford Annex A P-11			Acty	DL
21		1120	1 (u) C ^{co} = 12/115 1/2 while moving to new DL. Briefly spotted 4 UC, crossing a small stream. Dir. N. Pass 1,000 m. Acty processed and AO ext. requested to sweep area. Ext. approved to 28 grid lines to East, To Smith by Bransford.			S 2/3	Sol
22.		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf			m	Sol
			Bransford Annex A P-12			Acty	DL
23.		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf			m	Sol
			Bransford Annex A P-13			Acty	DL
Report type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1004 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7
Page No

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

F5B Ky Tan

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

5B. 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde. S 3/3 BT 318089

0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

24

1400

(u) S.4 Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SW

Transferred Annex A P-14

Acty

DL

25

1400

(2)

(u) Saber 78 12/1136 White an

S 3/3

SW

NR of AC 23 the LOH took a burst

S-2

RA

of heavy Auto. weapons fire and

S-3

ONE

took note of hits and was

forced to return to Chu Lai for

repair. The LOH had observed 2

hatches and after taking fire

spotted 6 U.C. Hatches were 15'x25'

Saber 78 engaged the area with

rockets and then called Acty.

Acty exp. 27-105 HE. Saber

returned to Chu Lai but may

return in 30 to 45 minutes

To Smith by Bransford

26

1500

(u) S.4 Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SW

Magic Annex A P-15

Acty

ETO

Report and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

MAR 20 1971 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ⁸	No. of Pages ⁸ ₁₅
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
58.461.1 1961.131		F5B Ky Tea		From To Hour Date Hour Date	
		13T318089		0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
27		1500	(1) Sgt. Masters finally off duty	MFR	
28		1500	(1) SGT. TOWELL on duty	MFR	1978
29		1537	(1) Patrol '78 ON STATION To VR base 23 AT 1530 MARSH To CAMP	S ² /3 Bde.	1978
30		1600	(1) S. TREF. Lc 5/46 Rego name. Arrived 1 Pm 16	M Bde.	1978
31	(3)	1609	(1) 1/3 1300 Found a Booby Trap ON A TRAIL leading SSW Booby Trap showed signs of any kind of detonation device ON IT. Blown in place Rd. Looked like an old 7.5 Rd. AN OLD TANK Rd. (WA) old + Rusty. Got 305113 Rogers on To LT Copp.	S ² /3 Bde.	1978
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1534 (1)

00/100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 9	No of Pages 15
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5BN 46 INF 196 Bde S 2/3 K. TRA 318089				0001 12 MARCH	2400 12 MARCH
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	(4) 1628		(C) S 2/3 1315 while on patrol S 2/3 Found 5 Hootches 6'x10' w/ hunters Bde. underneath 3'x6'. Also found 1 2 week old grave destroyed Hootches + hunters + dug up grave. body was approx 20 lbs. old + was wearing black PT's. G.I.T. - 296118. Rogerson To LT. Copp.		W.H.
33	(5) 1639		(C) Sabre 78 off station S 2/3 AT 1635. While VR'ing A.C. Bde. 23. Ref Item 25. SABRE engaged hootches + destroyed them. G.I.T. 390046. AT Grid 390057 Sabre sprayed 4 hootches + 2 heavy bunkers engaged + destroyed the hootches + bunkers were too well built to destroy M.A.R.'s. To Smith.		W.H.
Report made and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1004 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>60</u>	No of Pages <u>70</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bde, S ² /3		Ky Tra 318089		0000 12 March	2400 12 March
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34.	(L)	1652	9/3/B 1600 while on water PATROL WALKED down A TRAIL got The WATER T WERE returning 15-20 M off TRAIL. 1 st PAK hit A pressure release chicken body Trap. Left CRATER 12" dia - 3" deep. Results: 5 PAX WIA. D/O complete by Sabre 7801 1625 Taken To 91 st GOF 299115. PAX: 301-NUT, 305-DUN, 311- Coy, 316-HUG, DAN. S-3 To LT. Smith.	P ² /3 Bde.	108.
35.		1700	(C) SITREP for 5746 MAROI's Annex - A P-67	M Anti	108. E.H.
36.		1717	(C) UH 20121 P.C. 91 Clear by T.V. - JONV. MAROI's To CHATMAN	P ² /3 Bde.	108.
Report Made and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 100-1 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5 Bn AG INF 196 Bde S 1/2 Ky Tn 318089 0001 12 March 2900 12 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37		1728	(C) RF 931 Locations Tonight 325085, 322082, 312096, 314887, 318086.	S 2/3	W.H.
38		1800	(C) SITREP For 746 Bogerson Annex A P-18	M Arty	W.H. E.H.
39		1837	(C) CS Report. F.S. #220 2 11 0 9 2 2 0 0 2 0 MAROISTO CHATMAN	S 2/3 Bde.	W.H.
40		1900	(C) SITREP For 746 Bogerson Annex A P-19	M Arty	W.H. E.H.
41	(7)	1942	(C) 2/8 1930 while in N45 had a M.A. detonator will Sweep to Monardog. For 292N8 MAROISTO JONES	S 2/3 Bde.	W.H.

Report made and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 5534 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 12	No of Pages 15
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN. 46 INP. 196 Bde. S ² /3		Ky, Tra 31809		0001 12 MARCH	240 12 MARCH
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
42		2000	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M	WPH
			MAROI'S Annex-1 P-20	ARTY	E.H.
43		2020	(C) A.C. 22+23 DIG. 13/0500 To	S ² /3	WPH
			13/2000. Clear LYTIAN-Tung 5/46	Bde	
			S.T. Rogerson To LT Corp.		
44		2100	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M	WPH
			MAROI'S Annex-1 P-21	ARTY	E.H.
45		2147	(C) FMAG order 71-3-1	S ² /3	WPH
			passed To B, C+E/RN, DSA		
			TAMK, & RF 93L by RTT To		
			Co, 196 Bde. & MAIL TO XO 5/46		
46		2200	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M	WPH
			MAROI'S Annex-1 P-22	ARTY	E.H.
47		2234	(C) B-2 1800 11 MARCH	S ² /3	WPH
			V-20 w/30 KC. Located 375090		
Report by and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No	45 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 B6. ^{S2/3} 196		Ky TRA 318089		From Hour Date 0001 12 MARCH	To Hour Date 2400 12 MARCH
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
47		(COND) (C) MISSION UNK. B-3 1000 11 MARCH V-18 4/45 VC Loc. 256116 MISSION UNK. B-3 0900 11 MARCH D-11 12/140 VC Loc. 258099 MISSION UNK. B-2 0800 11 MARCH w/120 VC X-16 SAPPAC Loc. 262108 MISS. UNK. B-3 0900 11 MARCH 409 BN, w/ 35 SAPPAC ^{RECONNAISSANCE} LOC. 310137. MISSION TO HARASS KY SANH & collect food TONES TO M'HAO/S.			
48	2300	(u) Sgt. TEWELL off duty	MER	[Signature]	
49	2300	(u) Sgt Masters on duty	MER	[Signature]	
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				14 Page No		No of Pages 5	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		F5B Ky Tree					
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		5Bn 46Inf 196Inf Bde S 2/3 BT 318089		0001	12 Mar 71	2400	12 Mar 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
50.			2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Maric Annex A P-23		in Acty	ml WLB
51.	2400			(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 M ^c Intest Annex A P-24		in Acty	ml WLB
52.			2400	(c) Summary of day activities A ^{cc} continued ops in AO Box 4005, 4000, 4200, 4204, 4300, 46 4307, 4109, 3907, start. B ^{cc} : continued ops in AO Box 280114 to 2910 to 3210 to 3213 to 2813 to start 1/3: 1300 found a baby trap apparently lacking detonation device. May have been an old tank round. 1/3 blew in place. GOI 305113. 2/3 while on patrol, found 5 hatches 6'x10' with bunkers 3'x6' underneath. Also found grave with VC wearing black pj's (2 weeks old) GOI 296118.		5 2/3	ml
Report Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

15
Page No

No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation

Location
FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 2/3

BT 318085

0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

52

Cont

(c) 4/3/73 1600 on water patrol walked down a trail and were returning 15-20 m off trail, 1st pack hit pressure release chicken back by trap. Results 5 packs WIA DO complete by 9:00 PM at 1625 to 9:15. 340046 2/3 1930 in D.A.S. had MA detected GOI 292118. C^{co} 2210, 2208, 2908, 2910, 280114, 2813, 2313, 2310, start. 1/2 1115 spotted 4 VC crossing a small stream. 1,000 m Aety was processed. Result unk. D^{co} Continued Retreat in Chu Lai. ER remained open to T3^{co}. Hill 270 had 1 U.S. pack commit suicide by blowing himself in place with C-4.

53

2400

(u) Journal closed by Sgt Masters

S 2/3

ml

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DONALD F. VAN EYDE, MAJ, INF, 33

DA FORM 1001 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No of Pages <u>7</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
58n 46 Int 196 Int BSc S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra		From To NEG	
TST 318089		0001		18 Mar 71	2400 18 Mar 71
Item No	Time	To	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
1.	0001			(u) Journal opened by S ₃ + Masters	S 3/3
2.	0100			(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int M ^c Intosh Annex A P-1	m Acty
3.	0200			(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int M ^c Intosh Annex A P-2	m Acty
4.	0300			(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int M ^c Intosh Annex A P-3	m Acty
5.	0400			(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int M ^c Intosh Annex A P-4	m Acty
6.	0500			(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int M ^c Intosh Annex A P-5	m Acty
7.	0600			(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int M ^c Intosh Annex A P-6	m Acty
Print Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1394 (2)

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				2 Page No		No of Pages / 7	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSTS Ky Tea		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5B441-1961-1 Bde S ² /3		BT 318089		0201	13 Mar 71	2400	13 Mar 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
8		0700	(C) P.T.R. for 5/46 MSTINTON h. Annex-A P-7	M ARTY		W.H. E.H.	
9		0700	(C) SGT. MASTERS + LT. TABELLA off duty	M.F.R.		W.H.	
10		0700	(C) SGT. TEWELL + LT. LAMB on duty	M.F.R.		W.H.	
11		0712	(C) Locations for RR 431 Today 290055, 299056, 290080, 295050	S ² /3		W.H.	
12		0800	(C) P.T.R. for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-8	M ARTY		W.H. E.H.	
13		0900	(C) P.T.R. for 5/46 Rogerson Annex-A P-9	M ARTY		W.H. E.H.	
14		0953	(C) A.O. Request UL-210147 LR-230100 ASAP-30 MARCH Bde.	S ² /3		W.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **3**

No of Pages **7**

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde. S²/3 KYTA 318089

From Hour Date

To Hour Date

0001 13 March

2400 13 March

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

14

(Cont)

Also A Request for TIME EX

TEXT. BY. CIV. UN-2312-LR-2810

ASAP TO 26 March MAROIS

TO O'Grady

15

0958

(C) Gen. ATtebary visited

270.

S²/3

WAT

16

1000

(C) SITREP for 5/46

Rogerson Annex-1 P.10

M

ARTY

WAT

E.H.

17

1100

(C) SITREP for 5/46

MAROIS Annex-A P.11

M

ARTY

WAT

E.A.

18

1115

(C) A.O. REQUEST (R.F. E.T.M. 14)

GIVERN NEG. TIME EXTENSION

Approved. SGT. O'Grady To

LT. Lamb.

S²/3

Bde.

WAT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1524 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				5 Page No	5 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5 BN. 46 INF 1963d S ^{2/3}		KVTHA 318039		0000 13 MAR 64	2400 13 MAR 64
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
22	(3) 1239	(C) ER 1112 while sweeping AREA (Ref. FTR 19) found 2 MIL. STRUCTURES burning, 10'x8'x8' Bunkers UNDERNEATH 6'x8'x8' bunkers destroyed inside found POTS+PANS, 4 VC parachos, 2 U.S. CANTENS, 9-25th bag of TEALAVES, 1 complete S.O.P. P.T.'s, 1 ARTY ILC 2 PARACHUTE, 1 K.C. hammock, Also found 3 bunkers 6'x8'x4', 1 Trench 4' wide x 4' deep, 100 M long + covered by foliage. NUMEROUS CULTIVATED fields, 2 P.M. KAKI PANTS, 2 P.P. 110 Ch. 1111's. KCS SPOTTED VC BEARING BLACK P.T.'s. ENGAGED w/RAK D.I.R. W. PROX. 100M. KCS believes he hit him, in shoulder. Swept AREA w/veg. results. (GOL 281808.		S ^{2/3} Bde.	/A/
				MAR 64 To KCSK	
Report Area and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>17</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date	
5BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde. S ² /3		Ky TRA 318084		0001 13 March	2400	13 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
23		1300	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46 Regerson Annex A P-13	M ARTY	LOH E.H.
24		1328	(c) 2/A 1230 Requested A Routine D/O for 1 U.S PAK who cut his foot on a knife while kicking a truck 2AK. D/O complete at 1310 Got 417073. PAK-DEU.	S ² /3	LOH
25		1400	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46 Marios Annex A P-14	M ARTY	LOH E.H.
26		1500	(w) Sgt. Twell off duty Sgt. Masters on duty	M.F.R.	ML
27		1500	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Marios Annex A P-15	M ARTY	ML DL
28		1600	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int	M	ML

Report Made and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1394 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

513a 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde			FST Ky Tru		PERIOD COVERED			
			JST 318089		FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 4/3			LOCATION		0001 HOUR	1317 Apr 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	1317 Apr 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	Cont		6) Morris Annex A R-16			Acty		DL
29	1605		6) Sabra 75 on station 1540 to VR AC 23. Off station at 1605 To Taylor by Felgar			S 4/3		SM
30	1610		6) RF 931 Night Locations 305092, 314094, 314087 318086, 307095			S 4/3		SM
31	1625 (+)		6) B ^{co} 13/1453 B- while moving to D.L. received SAF from 2 VC along blue line Dir. NE Prox 25 m. B- engaged with SAF and swept area. Results 1VC WIA/CIA. Priority D/O called at 1510 and completed to 91st by D/O 51 at 1625. VC was wearing green T-shirt and shorts. Neg. weapons but did			S 4/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS' LOG				8 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17	
5B. 46 Int 176 Int Bde		FST Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	13 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					13 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
31.	Cont		(c) have some papers which B- will keep until they can be brought to this location GOT 303113 To Taylor by Felgar			
32.	1630	(d)	(c) TM/F 1554, Steins 7, 46 9536, BT 225061, unknown W/S par, stationary, Wdg metal conf. TOT 1557 exp 12-105 H.R.	S 3/3 B/S		Jesse
33	1700		(w) Sit Rep for 546 Int Felgar Annex A P-17	m Acty		DL
34.	1735	(e)	(c) ER while on patrol found hatch 6'x4'x6' Wdg recent use will destroy tomorrow GOT 286103 To Smith by Mann	S 3/3		DL
35	1800		(w) Sit Rep for 546 Int Felgar Annex A P-18	m Acty		DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5th 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		F5B Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	13 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
26		1900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Felgar Annex A P-19	m Acty		ML DL	
27	1900	(7)	(c) 3 ⁰⁰ 13/1850 5/TS spotted 1 UC 1000 meters west in open rice paddies. Was carrying pack and weapon. Acty was processed GDI 263123 To Jones by Felgar	S 2/3		ML	
28		2000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Felgar Annex A P-20	m Acty		ML DL	
29	2000		(c) Sabre 44 on station at 1945 into Box 21. Off station To Jones by Morris	S 2/3		ML	
30	2025		(c) Bde request clearance WH-70 same, 21-2915-3409-3811- 3218; AC-23 same, APT-3	S 2/3		ML	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			FST Ky Tra 37318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	13 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					13 Mar 71 DATE		13 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
40	Cont.		a) UL 2007 LR 3098, Clear 546 MKL Ly Tin Son Ta Lajois by Marcos				
41	2100		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf Marcos Annex A P-21		m Arty		DL
42	2100		(C) B Co. Ref. Item 21 1625 B-; NVA that was WIA/CEA today was coming from a hospital. He had a pass from the hospital for medicine for use. Also had from 1-2 dozen letters, 1 was outgoing to his girl. He was carrying a small plastic bag 1-2 sets of extra clothes, NVA - mosquito net. He was shot twice, once in arm and once in shoulder. The other part		S 2/3		DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		FSTS Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 318089		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	13 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
43	Cont.		(c) was wearing an RVA duck and he was shot in the back but B ^{co} could not find him. To James by Morris				
44	2100	(9)	(c) B- while on patrol went to where 2/3 had found hootches on 12 Mar. They found that 1 hootch was a chicken factory hootch was burnt but there was a fire place and in back and what seemed to be a smoke chamber or baking oven. engine etc. stakes were placed in a cylindrical shape and were matched, had a chimney running up the hill approx 100 to 150 meters covered by foliage. They found a dog muskel, mosquito webbing,	S 2/3		JMF	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			5 1/2 FSTB Ky Tea BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	13 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					13 Mar 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
44	Cont		(1) 1 NVA can teen, and a piece of paper that KC S translated as being an introduction stating that a certain man had been an NVA since 1967 (U-18)				
45	2200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Felgar Annex A P-22		m Acty		JML DL
46	2300		(u) Sgt Masters off duty Sgt Tewell on duty		m F.R.		JML
47	2300		(u) SITREP for 5/46 MST Intosh Annex-A P-23		M ACTY		JML E.H.
48	2300		(C) Sgt TEWELL ON duty		M.F.R.		JML
49	2400		(C) SITREP for 5/46 MST Intosh Annex-A P-24		M ACTY		JML D.C.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		13 NO. OF PAGES		
5 BN, 46 INF. 196 B Co. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION KY TRA 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	13 MARCH DATE	2900 HOUR	13 MARCH DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50		2900	(C) Summary of operations in 745 A.O.		S2/3		WTH.	
			Also continued operations in A.O. from: 3907 To 4109,					
			4307 To 430075 To 4209 To					
			4200 To 4000 To 4005 To					
			START.					
			2/A 1230 Requested a Routine					
			go for 1 U.S. PAK who cut his					
			foot on a knife while kicking					
			a Rucksack. D/O complete 1310					
			Gae 417075 PAK - DEU.					
			Bco. continued operations					
			in A.O. from: 230118 To 2712					
			To 270147 To 230147 To START.					
			B- 1453 while moving					
			To DAS, Rec'd SAP from 2					
			Along a V.C. on opposite side of					
			river. Returned SAP & swept					
			AREA. Results: 1 VC WIA/DA					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 14		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION Ky TRA 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	13 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR	13 MARCH DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50	(CONT.)		Priority D/O called at 1570. D/O SA completed D/O at 1625. PAK TAKEN TO 91 ST. VC WAS WEARING GREEN T-SHIRT & SHORTS, NEG. WPN. but did have some papers which B- will secure UNTIL they can be brought to Ky TRA. NVA THAT WAS KIA/CIA WAS coming from a hospital. He had a pass from the hospital for medicine he had used. Also had 1-2 dozen letters. He was carrying a plastic bag, 1-2 sets of clothes, NVA mosquito net, was shot twice, once in ARM & once in shoulder. The other PAK WAS WEARING A RUCK SACK & WAS SHOT IN BACK but B- could NOT find him. GRT - 303113				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 15	NO. OF PAGES 17		
5 BN. 46 inch. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION Ky, Tra 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0900 HOUR	13 March DATE	2900 HOUR	13 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50	(CONT.)		3/13 1850 SPOTTED 1 PIC IN open rice paddies carrying PAK + WPO. ACTY. Processed Got 263123 B- while on patrol went to where 2/13 had found some MIL. STRUCTURES ON 12 MARCH They found THAT ONE OF THE MIL. STRUCTURES WAS A CHI- com factory. Hootch was burnt but in back there was a smoke chamber or baking oven. Engineer STAKES were placed in a cylindrical shape & were NOTched. Had a chimney Running up hill covered by foilage. They Also found a dog muzzle, Mosquito net, 1 MUA canister. + a piece of paper that KCS translated				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 16		NO. OF PAGES 16 17		
5 Bn. 46 INF. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION Ky Trva 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM TO			
					0001 HOUR	13 MAR 68 DATE	2900 HOUR	13 MAR 68 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50		(CONT.)	<i>AS being an introduction stating that a certain man had been ANVA since 1967. (U-18) Geo. continued operation in A.O. from 230118 to 2712 to 292100 to 2310 to start. Geo. continued to train in Chulai. ER continued operations in Bco's A.O. from: ER 1115 while sweeping area where charges had destroyed some hatches found 2 mil. structures 10'x8'x8' burning w/ bunkers 6'x8'x8' bunker des- troyed, inside found 9 VC Pancho's, 2 US, canteen's, 9 25 Lb. bags of TEA leaves, 1 complete set of PT's + 1 VC.</i>					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.		17 NO. OF PAGES		
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION K, TRA 318084		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	131 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR	131 MARCH DATE
50	(CONT.)		HAMMOCK. Also found 3 bunkers 6'x8'x4' + 1 Trench 4' wide + 4' deep; 100 M Long covered by foliage. Num- erous cultivated fields. 2 PR. KAR. PANTS. while sweeping KCS spotted 1 VC wearing black P.T.C. EN- gaged w/SAR. KCS believes he hit him in shoulder. SIGHT Area w/Neg. Findings. Got 28/108					
51	2400		(C) JOURNAL closed by SGT. Towell					

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3
 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15	
5 Bn. 46 Div. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			PERIOD COVERED 1 SKS			
			FROM		TO	
LOCATION Ky TRA 318089			0001 HOUR	19 MARCH 2900 DATE HOUR	19 MARCH DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.		0001	(C) Journal opened by SGT. TEWELL.	MIFR	LWH.	
2.		0100	(C) SIT Rep for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex A P-1	M ARTY	LWH. B H	
3.		0200	(C) SIT Rep for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex A P-2	M ARTY	LWH. B H.	
4.	(10)	0222	(C) 2/A 0053 had a MA detonate, Moved out IMMEDIATELY TO SWEEP AREA. Neg. findings, believed to be the wind THAT set it off. Got 416089 MSINTOSH to DELREAL.	S2/3 Bde.	LWH.	
5.		0300	(C) SIT Rep for 5/46 MSINTOSH Annex A P-3	M ARTY	LWH. B. H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde, S2/3			Ky TRA 318089		0001 HOUR	14 MAR 2500 DATE	2500 HOUR	14 MAR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
6		0307	(C) AT 0105, OPORD 2-7 Sent To Bde.		W.H.			
7		0400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-D P-4	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.			
8		0910	(C) Locations of 5th ARVN Recon-229190 + 226190, 575 LRRPS-2211397, 225137.	S2/3	W.H.			
9		0440	(C) Sabre 44 on station 0129 To R. N. H. 20. Clear fit. checked Bde. out of box AT 0908 because of bad weather.	S2/3	W.H.			
10		0500	(C) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.			
11		0600	(C) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

3
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	14 March DATE	2400 HOUR	14 March DATE
5 RV, 46 INP. 146340.	S 2/3		KVTRA 318089					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
12		0612	(C) Reat Tac 0300 Approx Frag. went off by HHC MAIL ROOM. MUSTER ALERT called by HHC 1st SGT. HHC CO checked AREA w/ Neg. results no legal damage. HHC CO Reported incident To BN XO & MP's. MISINT To four.		S 2/3 Bde.		WAT.	
13		0700	(u) Sgt. Trawell off duty Sgt Masters On duty		MFR		M	
14		0700	(u) Tbls all birds on a weather hold To Maj Van Eynde by Chatman		S 2/3		M	
15		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Beansford Annex A P-7		m Acty		M ETH	
16		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m		M	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

4
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 15

513.46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		F513 Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	14 MAR 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 MAR 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	Capt.		Bransford Annex A P-8	Acty	EH		
17	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Bransford Annex A P-9	m Acty	SM E66		
18	0900		(a) RF 931 day locations 320106, 323103, 315103, 318098, 333079, 335075, 326076, 330070	S 3/3	SM		
19	1000		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Bransford Annex A P-10	m Acty	SM E10		
20	1100		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Bransford Annex A P-11	m Acty	SM E66		
21	1200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Bransford Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM E66		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
5B-46 IAF A6I nFBde		F5B Ky Tra TST 88059		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	14 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					14 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22		1300	(u) Sit Rep For 5/46 IAF Felgar Annex A 13-13	M ARTY		SM EH
23		1350	(u) DH 20, 21 and AC 41 clear Fug MKL, by Tim Chao. To Camp by Brandon	S 2/3		SM
24		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 IAF Felgar Annex A 14-14	m ARTY		SM EH
2500		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 IAF Felgar Annex A P-15	m ARTY		SM EH
26		1500	(c) SGT. Masters off duty	MFR		WAT
27		1500	(c) SGT. TENELL on duty	MFR		WAT
2F1		1600	(c) Sit Rep For 5/46 Brandon Annex A P-16	M ARTY		WAT EH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.		15 NO. OF PAGES	
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 B.C. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTE 3180 P9		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0000 HOUR	1400 DATE	2400 HOUR	2400 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29		1700	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANFORD Annex-A P-17	M ARTY		WAT DL	
30		1728	(C) RF931 WILL HAVE AN Ambush AT 293089 STARTING 15/0400 TO 16/1800.	S2/3		WAT	
31	LATE ENTRY	1730	(C) Bco INSERTED & Aco EXTRACTED AT 1325. Pco. WALKED TO A.O. FROM FAT CITY. LOCATIONS & TIMES TO FOLLOW.	S2/3		WAT	
32	(1)	1732	(C) 18 1330. WHILE MOVING into P2 discovered ASKS hidden Bde. in bushes. TEST & MUD ON WPN. but still operable. WILL be backhauled AT FIRST AVAILABLE. GoF 273122 BRANFORD To LT. LAJOIE.	S2/3		WAT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

5BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /S		LOCATION Ky TRA 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	14 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR	19 MARCH DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
33	(2)	1742	(C) 2/B HAS AFTER INSERT, ON into LZ, Rec'd fire from dir 185° Prox 600M. from 2 V.C. w/ SKS's. Due to confusion of location of element in Ref. To A.O. boundary The ATTY Processed was delayed. Direct comm. w/ 5th ARVN Revealed close Prox. To friendly V.N. When 2/B began to withdraw They again Rec'd fire from SKS's + AK's. Under covering fire ELEMENT withdrew to move into A.O. far away from friendly V.N. Results: UNK GOZ 237148. BRANS Ford To LAJORE.	S ² /S B. H.	BN DLC		
34	(3)	1757	CD P-1600 while on patrol. found a recent 11C 11C. FOA base CAMP w/ 9 LEAN To's	S ² /S BSC	LAH		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>8</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>13</u>	
5BN. 46 INP. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>KY TRA 318089</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	19 MAR 2400 DATE	HOUR	19 MAR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34.		Conv. T.	SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 bag of SALT & chocolate ceramic bowls, 1 pack of NVA KAKI'S, 1 AMMO CAN. w/ 5 Chicoms inside. 1 empty, etc 20 AK - 47 + 3 M14 + 6 M14 MAGNETS, ALSO NVA Propaganda MATERIAL. WRITTEN in both Viet- namese & English. distributed into AROUND Night Locations. GIVE 928066 TRANSFER TO LT. LAJOIE.				
35.		1800	(C) SgT Rep for 5/46 TRANSFER Annex A P18.		M1 ARTY	W.H. D.L.	
36.	(4)	1820	(C) RF 931 1155 SPOTTER & ENGAGED SVC. IN OPEN, DIR. 80° Bde. PROX. 1000 M. Requested ARTY WHICH WAS FIRED AT 1200.		S2/3	W.H.	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					9 PAGE NO.	15 NO. OF PAGES		
5 BN. 46 INF 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 2/3</i>			LOCATION <i>Ky. Tr. 318089</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	19 March DATE	2400 HOUR	19 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
36			<i>(CONT.) EXPENDED APPROX 15 Rds. RF'S did NOT sweep. RESULTS UNK. GOE-325108 Folgan To Lt. LaToie.</i>					
37	1842		<i>(C) 2/B 1750 while ON PATROL, SPOTTED 15 SUSPECTED ENEMY PAX ALONG A TRAIL. CALLED TAM Ky. AT 1805 for POLITICAL clearance. To ENQAGE. CALLED 5TH ARVNS AT 1805 for clearance Rec'd clearing INITIALS from 5TH ARVNS AT JTL AT 1810. TAM Ky. clearance AT 1815 DOUNG. Bco did NOT process ARVNS BECAUSE 2/B WAS MOVING INTO AN AMBUSH POS. IN hopes of CUTTING OFF VS. ESCAPE. PIR & PAX-NE PROX 1200 M.</i>		<i>S 2/3</i> <i>Bde.</i>	<i>Wth.</i>		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		10 NO. OF PAGES	
5BN. 46 INF. 196BL ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTRH 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	14 March DATE	240 HOUR	14 March. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
37	CONT'D						
			2/3 did not on page because				
			of PRAX. GIC 245191 Felgar				
			To LT. LAJOIE.				
38.	1900		(C) SITREP for 546	M	W.H.		
			Felgar Annex-A P-19	ARTY	D.L.		
39.	1928		(C) APP 3 DTG-15/0500	S2/3	W.H.		
			To 15/0000, clear 546-	Bde.			
			F.T. TENELL TO JONES.				
40.	2000		(C) SITREP for 546	M	W.H.		
			Rogerson Annex-A P-20	ARTY	D.L.		
41	2032		(C) LOCATIONS for 5th ARVN	S2/3	W.H.		
			227158, 226136, 229139,	Bde.			
			+ 226136. LT. LAJOIE To				
			Felgar.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

5 BM. 1: INP. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION K4 TRA 318089	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				000L HOUR	14 March DATE	2900 HOUR	14 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
42		2048	(C) R & P Item 31	S2/3	W.H.		
			1st PZ 1325 F.C. MM F.C.	TBde			
			LZ 1340 " 281119				
			2nd PZ 1345 B+ 3/8 281119				
			LZ 1355 246135				
			3rd PZ 1410 2/8 281119				
			LZ 1415 238144				
			4th PZ 1428 1/8 281119				
			LZ 1435 244135				
			Bransford To O'Grady				
43	(6)	2052	(C) CLDC 2025 Reported	S2/3	W.H.		
			1 of Their Towers in Sub	TBde			
			Sector 1 Rec'd 4 or 5				
			Tracker Rds. CALLED BY Tim				
			+ They said They'd check				
			IT OUT. Cof-518109				
			Rogerson To Lt. Lajcie.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.	12 NO. OF PAGES 15		
5 BN. 96 IN. P. 196 Btl. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ^{2/3}		LOCATION Ky TTA 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	19 MARCH 1960 DATE	2400 HOUR	19 MARCH 1960 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
44		2100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Folger Annex-1 P-21		M ARTY		LH
45		2148	(C) TIME EXTENSIONS ON P boxes 1267153 to 2811956 To START. 270119 To 253123 To 16/2400 285144 To 301126 To 286111 To 275127 To START. To 17/2400		S ^{2/3} C B NUI DOW DA		LH
46		2153	(C) A.O. EXTENSION 2710 To 2708 To 2308 To 2310 To Re: by Regerson.		# S ^{2/3} Ceo.		LH D.C.
47		2200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Regerson Annex-1 P-22		M ARTY		LH DC
48		2300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Folger Annex-A P-23		M ARTY		LH D.C.
49		2300	(C) SGT. TEWELL off duty		MFR		LH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 13

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3			LOCATION KVTRA 318084		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	19 MAR 66 DATE	2400 HOUR	19 MAR 66 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
50		2300				(d) Sgt Masters on duty	mer	SM
51		2400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-24	m Acty	SM WTH			
52		2400	(c) Summary of day activities A ^{co} Cont. ops in AO Box	S 2/3	SM			
			355085, 4005, 4001, 425010, 425045, 430047, 4307, 3811, start. 0053. 3/4 had M.A. detente swept at first light, Neg results. 416089. A ^{co} extracted to Pat City then to Chulai. B ^{co} was CA'd from old AO Box to new box 2912, 290147, 230147 230117 along river to start. 1330, 1/3, found one SKS hidden in bushes at 273122. 1428 3/3 after being inserted, took fire Dir 185° Az. 600m, from work.					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

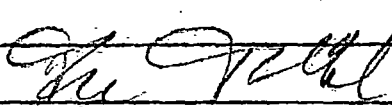
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
57Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		57B Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	14 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					14 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
52	Cont		(c) size enemy force with Ak & SKS. Arty was delayed due to prox of friendlies and confusion caused by 7B being out of their box. 7B attempted to withdraw but again took fire. Arty was processed and 7B withdrew into AO Box. Results unknown. GOI 232148. 7B 1750 spotted 15 suspected enemy personnel along a trail. Received clearance from Tanky and 5th ARUNS but did not engage due to prox. and did not engage with arty because they hoped to get VC while in ambush tonight. Dir DE Prov 1200m. 245141. - C ^{co} cont. ops. in AO box 2712, along river to 2910, 2710, 2708, 2308, 230117 along river to start			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
5B, 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		F3B Ky Trc		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		75T318089 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	14 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
52	Cont.	(c) D ^{co} walked out of Ft City into AO Box 355085, 4005, 4001, 425010, 425045, 430047, 4307, 3811, start. D- 1600 found a recent VC base camp with 9 crates, found 1 bag of H and chocolate, bowls, NVA gunk with Kakis, 5 chickens Ak-47 mag. NVA propaganda material. RF931 at Ky Trc spotted 8 VC (1155) dir 80° Prov 1000m arty was processed. Results unk. 325108 HHC 0300 frag detonated near mail room. Neg. Casualties.					
53.	2400	(d) Journal closed by Sgt Masters 		S 2/3		JML	
DONALD P. VAN DYKE, MAJ, INF, S3 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16	
5B:46 Int 196 Int Bde		F5B Ky Tra	PERIOD COVERED 1259		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		BT 318089 LOCATION	FROM	TO	
			0001 HOUR	15 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				15 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.		0001	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Journal opened by Sgt. Masters	S 7/3	ML
2.	0040	(7)	(u) TME, 14/2300, steering 1, Y69509, BT 414071, 15 personnel moving SE & NW, Neg metal cont. Given Neg GUNFAS clearance due to prox. of friendly lies - To Sullivan by Tabala	S 7/3	ML
3.		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-1	m Acty	ML WTH
4.		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-2	m Acty	ML WTH
5.		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-3	m Acty	ML WTH
6.		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int	m	ML
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

 GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 16	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Trn BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	15 MAR 77 DATE	2400 HOUR	15 MAR 77 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	Cant		(u) Printy Annex A P-4	Arty	with		
8	0500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-5	m Arty	with		
9	0600		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-6	m Arty	with		
10	0700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-7	m Arty	with		
11	0700		(u) S. t. Masters off duty S. t. Truett on duty	MEB	with		
12	0800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 BRANSford Annex P-8	17 ARTY	with C.H.		
13	0812		(u) LOCATIONS of RFQ31 317205, 322107, 318085, 323100 ferms abox locations	S 2/3	with		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 16

5 Biv. 46 Int. 146 R/L ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION KYTEA 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	15 MARCH DATE	240 HOUR	15 MARCH DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
13		(Cont'd)	327072, 335076, 328066, 335020. For info another box				
14		0900	(C) P. Trap for 746 Rogerson Arrived at P-9	17 ARTY	W.H. E.H.		
15		0917	(C) S-2 Requested A.C. -1 from 2909 to 2209 follow 746 boundary to 2917 to START, N.H. -1-3311 to 3315 to 4308 to 4005 to START, AC 2+N.H. 2-3311 to 3309 to 4004 to 4005 to START, N.H. 3-2911 to 3311 to 3315 to 2915 to START, Sgt. Andrade to Feor.	S ² /3 Bde.	W.H.		
16	(1)	0938	(C) TIME 0909 String N ² 2 LINK. AMT. of PAX. STATIONARY Bde. Neg. METAL detected. ARTY	S ² /3	W.H.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 16

5 BN, 46 inf, 196 Bde.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/3

LOCATION

Ky LRA 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001

15 MAR 1968

2400

15 MAR 1968

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

(CONT.)

Fired AT 0919 expended

6 + 4.2 Rds. Target NO.

YG 9502 Grid 415069

Rogerson to LT. Capt.

17.

1000

(C) Sit Rep for 5/96

M

WTH.

Bransford Annex A P-10

ARTY

E.H.

18.

1020

(C). From S-3 To Bco.

S-3

WTH.

1. MOVE 1 ELEMENT To check

Bco

OUT GENERAL AREA of your

sightings of VC LAs Night.

2. 3/8 To MOVE GENERALLY

S of AREA now occupied

by 4/5/8.

3. WORK DOWN hill slower

+ S-HATCH. NO NEED To REACH

Valley Floor Today.

4. Use NEW PATROL PLANS &

C.P.'s NLT 1000 hrs. M/BX. U/R

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER (OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY)

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>5</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>16</u>	
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>Ky TRA 318089</u>		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	15 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
18			(CONT.) of Ambushes.			
19	1100		(C) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford Annex-1 P-11	15 Army	W.H. E.H.	
20	1200		(C) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford Annex-1 P-12	M Army	W.H. E.H.	
21	(2) 1228		(C) 1/13 1105 CALLED AN URGENT D/O for 24.5. Pax Bde. For Paper Resulting from ANV work . Type of beaky Trap Left crater 11" dia + 3" deep Pax 113-Jox + 108 w/L. 1 w/Lds To foot + 1 w/Lds. To head, Pass. Lossof eye. D/O CALLED AT 1110 D/O 82 could not MAKE D/O because of weather. Changer 13 ON STATION 1200 Changer completed D/O AT 1235 TAKEN TO 915T			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				C PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 16		
5BN 46th. 196 Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION KYTIA 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	1500 DATE	2400 HOUR	1500 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
21		(CONT)	GO 232138 TEWELL TO LT. Copp.				
22		1240	(C) V.H. 2120 DTG 15/1800 S 2/3 TG 16/0500 Clear 5/46 MKL Bde. LYTIN THAO. TEWELL TO LT. Copp.		W.H.		
23		1300	(C) P. Trap for 5/46 Rogerson down 1 P-13	17 P. Ty	W.H. E.H.		
29	(3)	1327	(C). 2/3 0955 while on PATROL, WALKED UPON 9 V.C. TAKING REFUGE BETWEEN SEVERAL LARGE BOULDERS FORMING A CAVE 6' x 10' 2/3 Threw 2 Brags but Neither detonated. 2/3 Threw A 3rd Brag & Engaged w/SAE but VC had ALREADY STARTED TO EVADE. RESULTS:				

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 16		
5BN, 46th AF, 1963 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S²/3</i>			LOCATION <i>KyTAA 318089</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	15 MAR 63 DATE	2900 HOUR	15 MAR 63 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24			<i>(CONT.) LVC. KIA/MALE 35 yrs. old. Rest of V.C., were 3 MAF + 5 MAF, ENDED ^{NE} ALL were wearing green tops + black bottoms. 10 EVADING V.C. had AK-47 IN THE CAVE, 2/3 FOUND 6 SAND BAGS USED TO CHAIN SUPPLY, ST A PERSCRIPTION. ALSO VARIOUS PAPERS & CLOTHING IN BAGS. FOUND 12 RDS. FOR A K-54 PI'S TOL. ALL UNIMPORTANT ITEMS DESTROYED. WILL BACK- HAUL PAPERS. GOF 242143 BRANFORD TO LT. PANTH.</i>					
25		1900	<i>(C) PITREP FOR 5/46 Rogerson Annex - 1 PM</i>		M	1900	E.H.	
26	1430		<i>(D) MH 21 & 20 CLOS 5/46 MBL LUTIN - THEO</i>		S ² /3		M	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		F5B Ky Tra 37T 318084		FROM TO			
S7/3				0001 HOUR	15 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	15 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27.		1500	(u) Sit. Tewell off duty Sgt Masters on duty	MER	[Signature]		
28.		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Beauford Annex A P-15	in Acty	[Signature] DL		
29.		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Beauford Annex A P-16	in Acty	[Signature] DL		
30.		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Beauford Annex A P-17	in Acty	[Signature] DL		
31.	1730		(u) REF 931 Night locations 322092, 326094, 318094, 314087, 313095	S7/3	[Signature]		
32.		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Beauford Annex A P-18	in Acty	[Signature] DL		
33.		1900	(u) 1st Lt Lamb off duty, 1st Lt	MER	[Signature]		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 16		
57Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf 16		FST Ky Tea BSTS 18089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	15 Mar 21 DATE	2400 HOUR	
				15 Mar 21 DATE			
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
33		Cont		(u) Tables on duty			
34		1900		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-19		m Anty DC	
35		1935		(A) 3/3 15/1635 3/3 spotted 15 individuals in the open. Clear Tomb Ky - Diem, and 5 th ARVN's Nearest VN friendlylies were 1 click to the R.W. 1650 3/3 reported they heard 20 VN in the open approx 50m Diem West. 3/3 was low on ammo so they requested a helicopter to bring ammo from Ky Tea.		3/3	m Anty DC
36		2000		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Annex A Printy P-20		m Anty DC	
37		2050		(c) TME, 15/2006, string 9,			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3		FSTB Ky Tra					
58.461 F 196 Inf I.F.B.L.		BT 318089					
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	From		To	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
37			(c) YG 9539, ask N ^o of personnel stationary, Reg. metal outfit. Exp B-105 HE TOT 2012 GOI 321103 To Jones by Table			2400	15 Mar 71
38		2100	(u) S:1 Report 5/46 Inf. Annex A Priority P-21				
39		2105	(c) B ^{co} 15/1635 GOI 230142 2/3 heard what they estimated to be approx 15 Personnel in a wooded area approx 50m West. Annex of ARVN unit to their West, requested check be made to insure no Vietnamese troops in area also requested R/S because they were short on ammo. Grid given was 234138. Commo with unit then lost. Clearance to fire arty on grid given by Diem at Tam Ky at 1650. Advice				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				11 Page No		No of Pages 16		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
			FSB Ky Tee					
			BT 318089					
			58461af 196 I.F.R. 5 ² / ₃					
			0001		15 Mar 71		2400 15 Mar 71	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
39.	Cont.		(c) to 5th ARVN Recon gave grid clearance at 1645. One WP round fired. Recon advisor gave prec to his unit on East, approx 400-500m. Contact momentarily re-established with unit who gave target as 400-500m West. Unit gave adjustment of right 400. Neg. clearance from ARVN. Hornet 41A arrived and ammo and another radio were loaded aboard. Choppers proceeded to area and located 2/3 at BT 230 142, and supplies dropped. Unit made visual and radio contact with 5th ARVN Recon Advisor. TS will remain with 5 ARVN Recon until first light and then return to A.O. All TS^{co} elements instructed to remain clear of Western A.O.					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No		12 No of Pages 16	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
58th 46th Inf 196th Inf BDE S 3/3			FSB by Tra		From To		
BT 318089			Hour Date		Hour Date		
			0001 15 Mar 71		2400 15 Mar 71		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
39	Cont.		(c) by at least 500 m. When ARVN gave neg to adjusted grid R/S Bird went in. Sullivan by Pointy				
40	2120		(c) by Tin 2035 GOT 468054. PSDF's observed suspected enemy force. Requested and received Illum. Susp. Enemy force evaded West. Neg. contact. To Jones by Harvey		S 2/3	ml	
41	2200		(u) Sit Rep Por 5/46 Inf Annex A. Pointy P-22		m	ML DL	
42	2250		(c) I Am being forced to make a totally unnecessary entry from individual count (personnel) A CO 22-24, 42-24, 33-25, 46-26. LZ 22-24, 42-24, 33-25, 46-26. 46-2612.		S 2/3	ml	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

15
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5BN 46 INP 146 Bde. S²/3 Ky TRA 318089

0001 15 March

2400 15 March

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

43

2300

(C) P. Trep For

5/46

14

10th

PRINITY Annex-1 P-23

ARTY

BH.

44

2300

(C) Sgt. MISTERS off duty SGT

MFR

10th

TEAM LEAD duty

45

2400

(C) P. Trep For

5/46

14

10th

PRINITY Annex-1 P-24

ARTY

BH.

46

2400

(C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS S²/3

10th

in 5/46 A.O.

Acc. continued RETAIN in

Rear.

Bco. continued operations in

A.O. box from 2712 To 270192

To 230192 23047 To START.

11B 1105 CALLED URGENT P/O

For 2 U.S. Par w/wds To Fort + w/wds

To head resulting from an UNK.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				19 Page No	19 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde. S 3/3		Ky TRA 318089		0000 15 March	2400 15 March
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
46		(CONT) Type of bushy, Trap, Left CRATER 11" dia + 3" deep. D/O 82 could not make D/O because of weather. Charger 13 on station at 1200 + completed D/O at 1235. Personnel taken to 91st GOE-232138 2/B 0955. while on patrol, walked upon 9 V.C. taking Refuge from weather between large boulders forming a cave. 6' x 10'. 2/B Threw 2 frags but Neg. detonation. 2/B Threw a 3rd frag + engaged w/SAF but V.C. had already started to evade. RESULTS: 1 V.C. KIA Male 35 yrs. old. Rest of V.C., 3 MAF + 5 MAM EVAD. N.E. ALL were wearing green tops + black bottoms. 10 EVADING V.C.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BNL 46 INP 146 Bde. S 3/3		K, TNA 318089000		15	MARCH	2900	15 MARCH
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
46			(CONT) HAD AN AK-47. IN CASE THEY FOUND 6 SAND BAGS W/ 8 SUPPLIES, A PRESCRIPTION, VARIOUS PAPERS, & CLOTHING IN BAGS. ALSO FOUND 12 W/ 4 FOR A K-54 PISTOL. ALL UNIMPORTANT ITEMS DESTROYED. WILL BACKHAUL PAPERS. GOT- 242143. 2/B 1635 HEARD WHAT THEY ESTIMATED TO BE 15 VC IN WOOD LINE. REQUESTED CLEARANCE FROM ARVN'S TONG NG. ALSO REQUESTED AMMO R/S. ARTY. PROCESSED. HORNET 41 BROUGHT R/S FROM K, TNA. 2/B HAD SMALL CONTACT W/ ENEMY. ARVN'S GAVE NEG. CLEARANCE. ENEMY WAS ARVN'S. 2/B WILL STAY W/ ARVN'S TONIGHT. THEN MOVE TO F.O. TOMORROW. GOT 230142				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16

No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN. 46 INP. 186134. P3/3

Ky TRA 318089

000115 MAR 1961

2400 15 MAR 1961

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

46

(CONT) CO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS
IN A.C. FROM: 2712 TO 2910 TO
2710 TO 2708 TO 2308 TO 230117
TO START.
DIO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS
FROM 355025 TO 4005 TO 4001
TO 425010 TO 425025 TO 430047
TO 4307 TO 3811 TO START.
ER CONTINUED SCHOOL IN
CHULAI.

47

2400

(C) JOURNAL closed by SGT
TEWELL.

MFR

WPH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 02

CONFIDENTIAL

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-762

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages 8
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN, 96 INF, 196846, S 3/4 K, TNA 318089		0001		16 March	16 March
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(C) JOURNAL OPENED by SGT. TEWELL	MFR	W.H.	
2	0028	(C) 5TH ARVN LOCATIONS: 228137, 226136, 229140.	P 2/3	W.H.	
3	0100	(C) PITREP for PRINTY Annex A P-1	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.	
4	0200	(C) PITREP for PRINTY Annex A P-2	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.	
5	0200	(C) PITREP for PRINTY Annex A P-3	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.	
6	0300	(C) PITREP for PRINTY Annex A P-4	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.	
7	0500	(C) PITREP for PRINTY Annex A P-5	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
5 Bn 96 inf 19626 SSK, TRA 318087				0005	16 MARCH	2900	16 MARCH
8		0600		(C) S. TR. P for 5/46 Priority Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.	
9	LATER	0600		15 MARCH (C) TME 2006 Reported activation S33 of string 9, TGT. # YG 9539 Bde. UNK. No. of Personnel, Stationary, Neg. METAL detected ARTY Process - 1 + expended 2 Rds. 105 HE. AT 2012. Got 321103 LT. TABOLA To SGT JONES.		W.H.	
10		0700		(C) S. TR. P for 5/46 Priority Annex-A P-7	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.	
11		0700		(C) SGT. TEWELL off duty + SGT. MASTERS on duty	MFR	W.H.	
12		0720		(C) RF 931 Locations - 332077 332068, 326073, 326066 -	S 9/5	W.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSTB Ky Tra		From		To	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	16 Mar 71	2400	16 Mar 71
12			CONT'D	318105, 323107, 320099, 324103			S
13	0800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf	Beauford Annex A P-8			Acty
14	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf	Beauford Annex P-9			Acty
15	0930		(1) 45 mins 45 mins (u) 16/0837 via BT 272144. Was Reported that the ARVN moving into our A.D. had 1 of their own personnel KIA. C ^{co} had neg fire off of their location. 0910 Previous report was erroneous. ARVN's reported they had 1 individual step on a mine. Results 1 ARVN WIA. They did not receive any SAF D/O complete. 0935 To C ^o by Beauford	S 7/3			Act
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ⁴

No of Pages ⁸

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSS Ky Tea

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 2/2 TST 318089

0001 16 Mar 71 2400 16 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

16.

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

ml

Beauford Annex A P-10

Acty

ETH

17.

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

ml

Beauford Annex A P-11

Acty

ETH

18.

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

ml

Beauford Annex A P-12

Acty

ETH

19.

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

ml

Beauford Annex A P-13

Acty

ETH

20

1345

(2)

(c) 16/1240 1/8 at 237134, while

S 2/2

ml

on patrol briefly spotted and

engaged 3 VC w/SAF. enemy evaded.

South, and were wearing green fatigues

suspected to be PVA. All had AK-47s.

Dir. S.W., prox 15m. 1/8 point man

initiated the fire. 1/8 went w/way.

Results. To Corp by Regression

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSBY Tea		From		To	
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Hour	Date	Hour
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 7/3		BT 318 089		0001		16 Mar 71	
21	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf. Reansford Annex A P-14	m	ml	2400	16 Mar 71	
22	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Reansford Annex A P-15	m	ml			
23	1535	(3) 16/0950 RE 401 & 196 at 261135 5th ARUNS spotted and engaged 7 VC at 1005 were engaged w/60mm 1535 VC evaded. West Results Reg enemy or friendly casualties To Camp by Reansford	S 7/3	ml			
24	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Reansford Annex A P-16	m	ml			
25	1625	(1) RE 931 Right locations 305091 314094, 314087, 318085	S 7/3	ml			
26	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf	m	ml			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					6 Page No	8 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
		FBI Ky Tea				
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
		5 Bu 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S ² / ₂ BT 318089		0001	16 Mar 71	2400 16 Mar 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out				
26	Cont		(u) Beaumont Annex A P-17		Acty	DL
27	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-18		m Acty	ML DL
28	1900		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-19		m Acty	ML DL
29	2000		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Pinty Annex A P-20		m Acty	ML DL
30	2020		(c) 16/1955 Sabex 40 checked on station for VR of 21 off station at 2010 and into NH 20. Checked into NH off station with neg results at 2020		S ² / ₂	ML
31	2100		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Pinty Annex A P-21		m Acty	ML DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

F5B Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 3/3

BS 318089

0001 16 Mar 71

2400 16 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

32

2200

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf

m

ML

Annex A, P-22 Printy

Auty

DL

33

2230

(c)

B 546 16/2200 at 240140 3/3

S 3/3

ML

while in NAS received 4 rds. 60

mm mortars. No friendly casualties

Dia & Prox are unk. Auty was

processed and exp 1 w p and 3 HE

105 rds.

34

2300

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf

m

ML

Printy. Annex A P-23

Auty

DL

35

2400

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf

m

ML

Printy. Annex A P-24

Auty

ETB

36

2400

(c) Summary of day activities

S 3/3

ML

A^{CO} continued Retain in Chulgi

B^{CO} continued opns. in AOBav

2912 to 280147 to 230147 to 230117

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

F 5B KyTra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5B-46 Jnt 196 Jnt Bde S 3/3 BT 318089

0001 16 Mar 71

2400 16 Mar 71

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

36

Cont

(C) along river to start. C^{co} continued

opns in AOTB 2712 along river

to 2710 to 2710 to 2708 to 2308 to

230110 along river to start. D^{co}

Continued Opns in AOTB 355089,

400050, 400010, 425010, 425040

430047, 430070, 380110 to start

1/3 16/1240 while on patrol at

237134, spotted and engaged 3

NU 4 w/SAF Dir S.W. PRAX

15 m. in friendly or enemy

casualties. 1/3 while in WAS received

400 60 mm mortar rounds. Dir and

PRAX. GOT 240140

37

2400

(W) Journal closed by S. J. Phares

S 3/3

16/

[Signature]

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DONALD F. VAN DUSE, MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-163

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages <i>12</i>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		FSB Ky Tra			
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf TDE S 3/3		IST 318089		From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0001 18 Mar 71	2400 18 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1.		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters	S 3/3	<i>[Signature]</i>
2.		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Masters Annex A P-1	m Acty	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>
3.		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-2	m Acty	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>
4.		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-3	m Acty	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>
5.		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-4	m Acty	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>
6.		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-5	m Acty	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>
7.		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-6	m Acty	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
5B, 46T, f 196T, f Bde S 3/3		FSB Ky Tre		17 Mar 21		2400	17 Mar 21
8		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 7/6 Inf Printy Annex A P-7		m	lsh	
9		0700	(u) Sgt Masters off duty Sgt J. Ward on duty		MFR	lsh	
10		0800	(C) P. Troop for 5/46 MAROIS Annex A P-8		M ARTY	lsh C.H.	
11		0900	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex A P-9		M ARTY	lsh C.H.	
12		0932	(C) Page-16 on station 0915 TO VR APD-3, off station AT 0930 w/vep. RESULTS MAROIS TO O'Grady		8 2/3 Bde.	lsh	
13		1000	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MSTASH Annex A P-10		M ARTY	lsh C.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					3 Page No	2 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Hour	Date	Date
5 BN, 46 IN, 196 Bde.		S 2/3		K, TRA 318089		0004 17 MARCH 2400 17 MARCH
14	1050			(C) Suspected ENEMY, LOCATION		P 2/3
				Passed To Cco. - 255100		
				MAIO'S To Cco.		
15	1100			(C) SITREP For 5/46		M
				McINTOSH ANNEX-A P-11		Arty
16	1120			(C) ACFT Pos'n C/A		P 2/3
				1st LZ 0920 2/A F.C.		Bde. - MAIO'S To Cco.
				LZ 0945 242137		
				2nd LZ 0940 2/B 242137		
				LZ 0953 F.C.		
				3rd LZ 0945 1/ATP F.C.		
				LZ 1005 263126		
				4th LZ 1010 3/B+B- 299129		
				LZ 1012 F.C.		
				5th LZ 1040 3/A F.C. 295135		
				LZ 1055 295135		
				6th LZ 1100 1/B 237123		
				1112 F.C.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>9</u>	No of Pages <u>12</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5th Bn, 46 Inf, 1907de, S% 1		Ky TRA 318089		0001 17 MAR 68	2400 17 MAR 68
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
17	1300	C) P: T Rep for 5/41		M	W.H.
		MAROIS Annex-A P-12		A.T.	C.H.
18	1300	C) S: T Rep for 5/45		M	W.H.
		MAROIS Annex-A P-13		A.T.	C.H.
19	1310	C) Tank Ky R.F.'s Requested		J ² /3	W.H.
		A.O. box from 3315 To 3313			
		To 284130 To 275195 follow			
		River To 308150 To START			
		Clear DUE, Other A.O. box			
		Used for O.P. WAS Reduced 307150			
		Follow River To 5/45 A.O. box			
20	1325	C) Cio's A.O. will change at		J ² /5	W.H.
		2030 Tonight To 2313 To 2613 To			
		2712 To 2710 To 2310 To START			
		This will Reduce A.O.s To 235130			
		To 235148 To 270148 To 2712			
		To 2613 To START			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>	No of Pages <u>12</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5BN.46 INR. 146 Bda. S ² /3		K. TRA 318089		0001 17 MAR 67	2400 17 MAR 67
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
21	1900	(C) S. T. R. for 796 MAROIS ANSWERED P-14	17 ARTY	L. J. H. E. H.	
22.	1917	(C) ² / _K 1310 Requested 1 ROUTINE D/O for IUS, PAK + KCS. US PAK POSS. FRACTURED FOOT RESULTING FROM SLIPPING + FALLING ON ANKLE. KCS W/ POSS. FRACTURED RIBS SUSTAINED WHEN HE FELL DOWN IN EMBANKMENT. D/O COMPLETE 1350 BY D/O 59 TO 272. IUS PAK - LOV GOTO V D/O LIRD WITHOUT PERMISSION. SAID HE HAD KID. HIT WAS HURTING. GOF 233112 KCS - SON - U.S. PAK - HOL.	S ² /3	V. H.	
23.	1450	(C) MRS. ARAING - RS 233952 AL BEN TA MAROIS	S ² /3	V. H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>12</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5BN, 96 MIG, 198 B6, S 2/3		KVTH 318089		0002 17 MARCH	240 17 MARCH
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
24	1500	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MACINTOSH Annex-A P-15		17 ARTY	WTH E.H.
25	1502	(C) Dec, Crox Aco's A.O boxes passed To Bde, Also A & C Co.'s A.O. changes Also passed by MACINTOSH TO D GIVAH		P2/3 Bde.	WTH
26	1540	(C) N.H. 2012 TAC. 44 CHAC - 5/46 MKL. MAROIS TO DELREAL		S2/3 Bde.	WTH
27	1600	(C) SITREP for 5/46 HOWARD Annex-A P-16		M ARTY	WTH
28	1622	(C) INTEL Report from Tanky P.E.L. H.H. - 422023, 925029, 929023		S2/3 Dco.	WTH
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>7</u>	No of Pages <u>2</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN, 46 INF, 196 Bde, S ² /3 K, Tra 318089				0004 17 March	2400 17 March
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29		1638	(C) RF 931 LOCATIONS - 325085, 327087, 318093, 314086, 314093	S ² /3	W.H.
30		1642	(C) LOCATIONS FROM TANKKI 315148, 313158, 307157	S ² /3	W.H.
31		1700	(C) SITREP FOR MAROI'S ANNEX A P-17	5/46 M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
32	(2)	1745	(C) 3/6 1640 while on patrol, SPOTTED 2 VC WORKING IN A Field dir 6100 Pmr 100 WEARING STRAW HATS + BLACK CLOTHES Bde V.C. EVAD. d W INTO 1200 LINE. ARTY WAS PROCESSED Fired 81 mm ARTY. GOT 2 78125. MAROI'S TO O'grad	S ² /3	W.H.
33		1800	(C) SITREP FOR MAROI'S ANNEX A P-18	5/46 M ARTY	W.H. D.C.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 8	No of Pages 12
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde. S ² /3		K. T. A 318089		0001 17 March 79	0001 17 March 79
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34		1846	(C) RF Locations from Tam Ky. 281/90, 283/90.	S ² /3	W.H.
35		1850	(C) Sabre 76 ON STATION AT 1800 TO VR A.C. 9L OFF STATION AT 1840 W/NEG. SIGHTINGS. MAROIS TO SULLIVAN.	S ² /3	W.H.
36		1900	(C) P. I. Rep for MAROIS ANNEX-A P-19	M	W.H.
37		1900	(u) Sgt. Towell off duty Sgt. Mastice on duty	ARTY	D.C.
38	1950	(3)	(a) C ² 17/1925 C- while in DL reported sighting green tracer coming out of grid 248135 Firing North. Suspected 30 cal. Reg. friendly taking fire. To Sullivan by Priority	S ² /3	W.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FST Ky Tre		From		To	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
575 46T P 194 T P Bde S 3/3		BT 318089		0001	17 Mar 71	2400	17 Mar 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	
39			2000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-20		m	Artty
40	2100			(A) (u) C ^{co} 17/2045 C- while in N.A.S. reported observing a small light moving up a hill towards their location. C- will engage when light is close enough 254104 To Sullivan by Printy.		S 3/3	Artty
41			2100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-21		m	Artty
42	2100			(B) (u) Sabers 44 17/2045 while on VR of NHTBx 20 Sabers sighted 1 MAM wearing black clothing. VC evaded off trail into wood line. Sabers did not have time to engage. will be back on station later tonight, 49905.7 To Sullivan by Printy		S 3/3	Artty
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

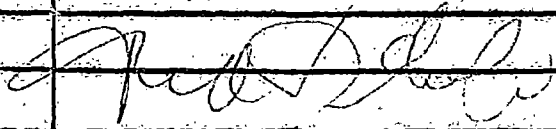
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 11		No of Pages 12	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S 2/3			FSTS Ky Trn		From		To		
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde			BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	17 Mar 71	2400	17 Mar 71	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
	In	Out							
47.	Cont.		(E) C ^{co} conducted ops in A.O. Box						
			2313 to 2613 to 2712 to 2710 to 2310 to start.						
			3/c 1310 at 235112 requested routing						
			D/O for CCS and 1 US individual						
			Both fell - one with fractured foot						
			other with fractured ribs. 3/c 1640						
			248125 spotted 2 VC working in a						
			field Dia. 6100 approx 1400 VC entered						
			into wood line. West. 81mm and 42						
			mm mortar were employed. C-1925						
			sighted green tracer - was ARVN						
			test firing. C-2045 at 254004						
			observed a small light moving uphill						
			towards their location. Dia RW						
			approx 2300m. lights went out at						
			2315 same line and approx C ^{co}						
			elements are waiting in ambush sites						
			D ^{co} continued ops in A.O. Box						
			355089, 400050, 400010, 425010, 425045,						
			430047, 430070, 430110 to start.						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ¹²	No of Pages ²
Organization or Installation <i>S 3</i>		Location <i>FSB Ky Tia</i>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
<i>5846 LAF 196 LAF B/c</i>		<i>BT 318089</i>		<i>0001 17 Mar 71</i>	<i>2400 17 Mar 71</i>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
<i>47</i>	<i>Cont.</i>	<i>(1) ETR remained in Chulai for classes.</i>			
<i>48</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>Journal closed by Sgt Masters</i>	<i>S 3</i>	<i>del</i>	
					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
<i>DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ</i>			<i>[Signature]</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375700

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages 10
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		Núi Đón Đà		From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde 3 rd		BT 283119		0001 18 Mar 71	2400 18 Mar 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masterson	S ² /3	Sgt
2		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Printy Annex A P-1	m Acty	Sgt Witt
3		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-2	m Acty	Sgt Witt
4		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-3	m Acty	Sgt Witt
5		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-4	m Acty	Sgt Witt
6		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-5	m Acty	Sgt Witt
7		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-6	m Acty	Sgt Witt
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>10</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour	Date
5B-46T.F 196T.F B1.		Núi Dón Đà		2001	18 Mar 71
		BT 283119		2400	18 Mar 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
8		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 746T.F Printy Annex A P-7	in duty	ML WTH
9		0200	(u) Set Masters off duty Sgt Tennill and duty	in	ML
10		0756	(c) RF 931 - Locations - 320105, 329102, 217109 320098	P 3/3	WTH
11		0800	(c) Sit Rep for 546 MARVO's Annex - A P-8	17 RTY	WTH E.H.
12		0800	(c) RE box - MC 2809 - LR 300075 1931 ATG 19-0900 to 21/1900 CLEAR DUE	P 3/3	WTH
13		0900	(c) Sit Rep for 546 MARVO's Annex - A P-9	17 RTY	WTH E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>3</u>	No of Pages <u>10</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN 46 INF. 196 Bde. S ³ /3		Nui Don DA 283119		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 18 March 2200 18 March	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14		1000	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-10	17 ARTY	WTH. CH.
15		1100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-11	17 ARTY	WTH. CH.
16.	(1)	1135	(C) 1/2 LA 1000 while on patrol, SPOTTED 4 VC. w/PAKS along, WPUS wearing green fatigues. DIR-NE Prox-200 V.C. moved down a trail, going NE 1/2 LA pursued UNTIL they reached 238153. WTR. Returning to A.O. because of prox. to friendly lines. While returning found 2 sleeping elements. Pos. split into each element. AT 1 sleeping Pos. Got - 238146. MAROIS To O'Brady.	S ³ /3 Bde.	WTH.
17.	(2)	1152	(C) C-1045- spotted 2 VC wearing INACTIVATED field wearing	S ³ /3 Bde.	WTH.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

58446101E 10084

S2/3

Nui Don PA

283119

000118MARCH

2900

18MARCH

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

17

CONTIN BLACK PJ's DIR NW PROV
25001 Processed Arty on AREA
Neg. Observed results. Did not
sweep due to Prov. CoE-
259109. MAROIS To O'Grad

18

1200

C. S. Trep for 5/4
MAROIS Annex-A P-12

M

Arty

WTH

CA

19

1220

(1) Locations from Tarky for
Tonight - 313147, 308159,
319156.

S2/3

WTH

20

(3)

1257

(1) 1/2 1A 1205 while on patrol
Rec'd approx 100 rds AK fire from Bde.
A 100 Tch DIR NWG PROV 0001
RETURNED SAF R-79 + Arty
SPOTTED 2 V.C. EVADING E-WACING
Black P.J.'s, NEG-CONFIRMATION
of WPNS. Search & destroyed Hatch

S2/3

WTH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5	No of Pages 10	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
		N41 DONDA				
		283119				
			From	To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	
			2000	18 March	2900	
					18 March	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20				CONTINUED / 1199. Findings. GOT 292195. MAROIS To Del REAL.		
21			1300	(C) S. Trop. Son 5/46 MAROIS Annex - P-13	M ARTY	1/44 E.H.
22			1400	(C) S. Trop. Son 5/46 MAROIS Annex - P-14	M ARTY	1/44 E.H.
23			1402	(C) 3/4 1320 while on patrol Sound on arrest of ability 1/44 of character, INUA Panchot 1 UNK. Panchot. There are many trails leading to AREA GOT 266130. MAROIS To ALben.	P2/3 Bdo.	1/44
24			1437	(C) NH. 21 + 20 + AC. 41 C Clear by Tin-Son - 5/46 - P.L. Howard Bdo. To ALben.	P2/3	1/44

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5 BN. 46 INF. 1967 de, S 2/3

283119
Hq. Don DA

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0004	18 March	2400	18 March

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
25	1500		(C) SiTRep for 5/46 MAROIS Annex - A P-15	17 A-15	L.H. C.H.
26	(5) 1520		(C) 7/2/A 1920 while on patrol Stopped To Talk To Friendly Villager Rde. Rec'd approx 2 Rds. Sniper fire. Dir. NE Prox. 400m. Returned SA's Sniper fire came from dir. of 3 hootches. Did not dis- train because of Friendly Villagers in same vic. found 1 bleeding, small cannetic, 1 Pancho. GoL-2451-16 MAROIS To O'Grady.	P-2/3	L.H.
27	1600		(C) SiTRep for 5/46 MAROIS Annex - A P-16	17 A-16	L.H. D.C.
28	1700		(C) SiTRep for 5/46 Holland Annex - A P-17	17 A-17	L.H. B.C.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 7	No. of Pages 10	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To		
Item No.	Time In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				18 MARCH	2400	19 MARCH
50N. 40' N.E. 19626, S 1/3 NUI DONG DA 283119						
29	1720		(C) R.F. 931 Locations for Tonight S 1/3			L.H.
			305092, 314094, 314087, 318083			
30	1758		(C) MESSAGE FROM S-3 TO CO. ACC. CONCERNING MOVEMENT OF ELEMENTS + A.D. box ANNEX-B P-1			L.H.
31	1800		(C) S.T. Rep for 5/46 Howard Annex-D P-18			M ARTY
32	1900		(C) S.T. Rep for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-E P-19			M ARTY
33	1900		(C) SGT JEWELL off duty, SGT MASTERS on duty			MFR L.H.
34	1905		(C) 5/46 S-3 request AD at 212155			S 1/3 L.H.
LR 2311 till 20 March 21 To Sullivan by Marois						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Nai Don Da

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf 73d S 3/3

BT 283119

0001 18/14/71

2400 18/14/71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
35		2000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-20	in Acty	DL
36	2045	(6)	22 DONNA (u) 5/46 FWD TOC 18/2015 PPS-5 detected a squad size element Dir South, Range 1.5 m Exp 5 4.2 mds 283105 To Jans by M ^E Intosh	S 3/3	DL
37		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-21	in Acty	DL
38		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-22	in Acty	DL
39	2215	(7)	22 DONNA (u) 4.2 FWD TOC 18/2145 an individual from the motor pl reported seeing lights moving towards Nai Don Da shortly afterwards 2 other people reported seeing lights in the same area	S 3/3	DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No. of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Nui Don Da

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5B, 46 I.F. 176 I.F. B.E. S 2/3

BT 283119

0001

18 Mar 71

2400

18 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

39

Cont.

(c) 4, 2 exp. 548. 268116. To S. 111111
by Table

40

2300

(u) Sit Rep for 546 I.F.

Annex A Trinity P-23

m

Sol

Acty

DL

41

2400

(u) Sit Rep for 546 I.F.

Trinity Annex A P-24

m

Sol

Acty

20/60

42

2400

Summary of Day Activities

S 2/3

Sol

A⁰⁰ cont. ops in A.O. Box 235130,

235148, 270148, 2712, 2612, 3141,

1/2/A 1000. 238146 spotted 4

VC Dir. N.E. Prox 300m 1/14

Followed VC NE on trail to 238153

Then returned due to prox of

friendly while returning they

found 2 sleeping positions. 1/2/A

1205. 242148 observed approx 100

eds. A.K. fix. Dir. N.E. Prox 800m

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Nui Don Da

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

58-461-1961-1 TSE S 2/3

BT 283119

0001 18 Mar 71 2400 18 Mar 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

42

Cont.

(1) 1/4 returned SAF, M-79 and
Anty. Hootch was destroyed.
1/4 1420 245146 while
talking to friendly villagers, received
2nd AK fire Dir N.E. Prior 400
fire came from dir. of 5 hootches
but they were not destroyed
because they belonged to villagers.
B-co cont. remain in Chu Lai
C-co cont. ops in AO Box 2313,
2613, 2712, 2710, 2310, start
C-1045 spotted 2 VC working
in field, processed anty result
unk Dir NW Prior 2500-254104
D-co cont. ops in AO Box 3811
4307, 430047, 425045, 425010,
4001, 4005, 359090. ER remained
in Chu Lai for classes.

43.

2400

(1) Journal closed by Sgt Masters

S 2/3

MA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

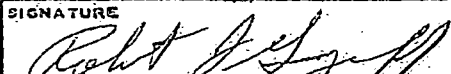
DA FORM 1594 (R)

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN LZ Beach		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	RJ	
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	RJ	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG PDY O - 38 O - 37 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 281 EM - 749 TOT - 821 TOT - 788	Called to Bde	RJ	
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel 1 - 11B20 E4 Co C 1 - 11B20 E4 Co C 3 - 11B10 E3 Co D 2 - 11B20 E4 Co B 1 - 11B10 E3 Co B	MFR	RJ	
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	RJ	
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	RJ	
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	RJ	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry Adjutant

SIGNATURE


CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages <i>12</i>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		<i>FB Donna</i>		From <i>19 Mar 71</i> To <i>19 Mar 71</i>	
		Hour: Date		Hour: Date	
		<i>0001 19 Mar 71</i>		<i>2400 19 Mar 71</i>	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(w) Journal opened by Sgt Masters	<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>SM</i>	
2	0100	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>M^cIntosh Annex A P-1</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>WTH</i>	
3	0200	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>M^cIntosh Annex A P-2</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>WTH</i>	
4	0300	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>M^cIntosh Annex A P-3</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>WTH</i>	
5	0400	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>Painty Annex A P-4</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>WTH</i>	
6	0500	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>Painty Annex A P-5</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>WTH</i>	
7	0600	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>Painty Annex A P-6</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>WTH</i>	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>		No of Pages <u>11</u>	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			FTB Donwa				
5Bn 46 Inf 196 T. F. Bde S 3/2			BT 283119				
			From		To		
			Hour Date		Hour Date		
			0001 19 Mar 71		2400 19 Mar 71		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
8		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf		m		ML
			Printy Annex A P-7		Arty		ML
9		0700	(u) Sgt. Masters off duty		S 3/3		ML
			Sgt. Tenell on duty				
10		0710	(8) (u) TMF 19/0650, 46 9555, BT		S 3/3		ML
			226061, String 6, unk n/o of				
			Personnel (sows or something), Reg				
			metal detected, stationary,				
			TOT 0710, exp 6 ads 105 H.E.				
			To O'Grady by MAM's				
11		0748	(u) RF 931 Locations Today:-		S 3/3		LH.
			339075, 336069, 329041, 330069,				
			290090, 299073, 287082, 290080.				
12		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 546		M		LH
			MAM's Annex-A P-8		Arty		E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 11

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
SBN 461N4 14624		S 3/4		N41.Don Dr 2P3119		0004 19 March	2400 19 March
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
13	0900		(C) S.T.R. p for 5/46 MARO'S Annex-A P-9	M ACTY	W.H. E.H.		
14	1000		(C) S.T.R. p for 5/46 Howard Annex-A P-10	M ACTY	W.H. E.H.		
15	1100		(C) S.T.R. p for 5/46 MARO'S Annex-A P-11	M ACTY	W.H. E.H.		
16	1200		(C) S.T.R. p for 5/46 MARO'S Annex-A P-12	M ACTY	W.H. E.H.		
17	1207		(C) Locations for Tonight from Jan. 1958 Bie7Kicks - 315 160, 312 158, 320 502 314 190, 307 145		W.H.		
18	1210		(C) 1/2/H H30 while on 10x10 PATROL found 1 hatch on CFE Line. Bbs. inside found 20-20mm expended Rds. & APPROX 30 lbs of rice. W.L.L.	S 3/4	W.H.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page <u>4</u>	No of Pages <u>4</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
SPN 46107 196 Bde.		S 2/2 Nui Doi DA 283119		0000 19 March	2400 19 March
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18			CONT. des Troy BLK Round + Rice D/L NOT des Troy, hotch because it is in CFZ. Got 291147 MPA's To A/Gen		
19	1215		(C) 5/46 Requested A.O. Extension From 198 Bde. - UL 490000 LR - 520985, DTG. 20/0600 To 21/1800 Also Requested case of C/A birds Tomorrow To move 2/D from - 514022 To 507996.	S 2/3 Bde.	W.H.
20	1300		(C) P/T Rep for 5/46 MPA's Ann - A P-13	17 ARTY	W.H. E.H.
21	(2) 1350		(C) 2/4 1310 white on patrol STOPPED AT A WELL for water. After getting water proceeded on a small trail & spotted 1 VC wearing BLACK P.T. EVADING NE Prov 50 Fi	S 2/3 Bde.	W.H. E
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>	No of Pages <u>5</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN, 46 IN, 196 B Co.		S 2/3 NUI DON DA 2831190001		19 March 2900	19 March
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21			CONTINUING FROM A 5+7 HATCH W/ A 4+5' BUNKER UNDER - WEATH. ENJOYED W/ SAT. RESULTS: 1 VIC. W. A. CALLED URGENT TO COMPLETE AT 1332 TO 91ST. ALSO PUT A WALLET ON D/O BIND. WILL BE PICKED UP BY REAR AT 91ST. HATCH CONTAINED 1 UUA MESS KIT, PANCHOT 1 SET OF BLACK P.T'S, GOZ-242197. MAROIS TO DEL REAL.		
22	1400		(C) S. TREP. Sor S46 MAROIS Annex A P-14	MI ARTY	WAT. D.L.
23	1457		(C) N.H. 21+20 + AC 410 LEAR EXTIN - DON 5/46 P.L. MAROIS Bdr. TO DEL REAL.	S 3/3	WAT.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5 BY 46 INF 19626 S 3/1 N41 DOW DA 28119000L 19 MARCH 2900 19 MARCH

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out		Hour	Date	
24		1500	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex - 1 P-15	M		WAT DL
25		1600	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BINADY Annex - 1 P-16	M		WAT DL
26		1700	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex - 1 P-17	M		WAT D.L.
27		1800	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MAROIS Annex - 1 P-18	M		WAT D.L.
28		1845	(C) Co + Bn's CIA cancelled NOAETO LACK OF ASSETS TO be submitted tomorrow again	S 2/3		WAT
29	(3)	1852	Charger (C) Co + Bn's 13 1840 while on VR spotted bunker + TUNNEL on side of Blue River - 274110 AT-283115 spotted 20-30 bunkers	S 2/3		WAT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>7</u>	No of Pages <u>14</u>
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 ON 46 IN A 196 Bde, S ³ /3		283119 Nui Doi DA	0001 19 MARCH		2400 19 MARCH	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
29		(CONZ) 4 TUNNELS. MARCO'S TO SULLIVAN.				
30	(4) 1858	(C) A-1890 while in 11AS. S ³ /3 Rec'd AT A close Prox DISTART. Bld MORTAR FIRE. After checking Toc found out that VN AT hill 91 were supposedly firing AT Ling + Tost firing AT Grid 235163. But they were Actually firing AT 29/143 No CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. TEWELL TO JONES.			WAT	
31	1900	(C) S+Rep for 5/96 MARCO'S Annex-APR. AMTY	17		WAT DL	
32	1900	(C) SGT. TEWELL off duty SGT. MASTERS on duty	17-2		WAT	
33	2000	(C) S+Rep for 5/96 Int Pointy Annex A P-20	in Acty		Sul DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8

No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5th 46 Inf AGI Inf B Co S 2/3

Nui Dow Da

BT 283119

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

19 Mar 71

2400

19 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In Out

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

34

[Handwritten initials]

2000

(C) 5/4 S-3 To A Co A.O. Boundary

S 2/3

[Handwritten initials]

LL is now 230147. NW grid

A Co

SLG

square is to be searched

thoroughly. When C Co departs

area move center of mass of

your element to south to

hatcheries and bunkers in vic.

231137, 240127, and 242137

These areas are to be covered

on sweep. Place emphasis on

western half of A.O.

35

2100

(C) Sit Rep for 5/40 Inf

m

[Handwritten initials]

Pointy Annex A P-21

Acty

DL

36

2115

[Handwritten circled S]

(C) 42 LZ Downwa 19/2100

Arms

[Handwritten initials]

Spotted a light to the south

S 2/3

[Handwritten initials]

approx half way up a hill

Exp 4 rds. 81mm GOT 272112

To Sullivan by McIntosh

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>9</u>		No of Pages <u>12</u>	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 3/3		Pui Don Va		0001	19 Mar 71	2400	19 Mar 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
37			2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	Sol
				Printy Annex A P-22		Acty	DL
38	2210			(c) Tanky Permanent outposts RF		m	Sol
				2016 Annex B - P-1			
39	2210			(c) Bde request clearance for		B 3/3	Sol
				4C 41 - same, 27 - UL 3104 LR 4100			
				26 - 1402 LR-2496; 19 - UL 1714			
				2309 Clear Ly Tin N in 5/46 Inf			
				To Sullivan by M ^o Intash			
40			2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	Sol
				Printy Annex A P-23		Acty	DL
41			2400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	Sol
				Printy Annex A P-24		Acty	
42			2400	(e) Summary of day activities		S 3/3	Sol
				Also cont. opps in A.O. Box			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

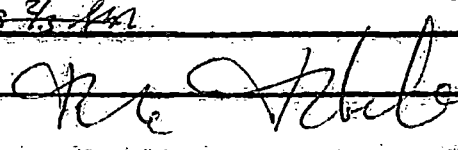
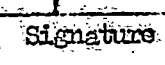
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No		No of Pages//	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
FB 46 LAF 1952 & RL S 3		Nui Don Da		From To			
		TST 283119		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 Mar 71	2400	19 Mar 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
42	Cont		(E) 235150, 235148, 270148, 270130 2613 To Start. 1/2A 191130. 241147 found hatch with 30 lbs rice and 2000 exp. canisters made. Hatch was not destroyed because it was inside the CFE. 1/2A 1310 242147g spotted 1 VC in black clothing running NE. 1/2A engaged with. SAF results 1 VC MIA. D/O called and completed by 0659 at 1332 to 91st. VC had a helmet which was put on a bird. A-1840 received friendly mortar and cluster firing. Reg casualties. B CO cont. Retrain. in Chu Lai. C CO cont. ops. in AD Box 2310 to 2313 to 2613 to 2712 to 2710 to start. D CO Cont ops. in AD Box 355085, 3811, 4307, 430047, 425045, 425010, 4001 4005 start. ER cont schooling				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 1		No. of Pages //	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			Nai Don Da				
			BT 283119				
			5B, 461, 196 T. P. R. S. 3/3				
From		To		Hour		Date	
0001		19 Mar 21		2400		19 Mar 21	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
42	Cont		61 in Chu Lai. LZ Donna 4.2 mi. S				
			2100 272112 saw light on S				
			Exp 420-81 mi				
43	2400		Journal closed by Sgt Masters		S 3/3	R/L	
			S 3/3 R/L				
							
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, DT							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-377-762

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No. of Pages <u>12</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 7/3</u>		Location <u>Nm Don Da</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				<u>0001 20 Nov 71</u>	<u>2400 20 Nov 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1.		0001 (u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters	S 7/3	SM	
2.		0030 (u) Msg. from S-3 to NCOIC Snipers. Annex B P-1	S 7/3	SM	
3.		0100 (u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Priority Annex A P-1	m Acty	SM WTH	
4.		0200 (u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. M ² Intash Annex A P-2	m Acty	SM WTH	
5.		0300 (u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. M ² Intash Annex A P-3	m Acty	SM WTH	
6.		0355 (u) TMF 20/0345 YG 9053. work No of Packs Reg M ² Intash conf: Given Reg clearance doc to prov. of friendlies 418067 To Foor by M ² Intash	S 7/3 D 50	SM TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ²

No of Pages ²

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

Nui Don Da

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71

5 BN 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

TST 283119

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
7.		0400	(w) Sit Rep for 5/40 Inf McIlash Annex A P-4	m Acty	SM WHL
8.	0400		(w) Proposed RL for B ^{co} : 1/8 - 276110, 1/11R 273113, 4R - 269115, 1/21R 267117	S 2/3	SM
9.		0500	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Prinity Annex A P-5	m Acty	SM WHL
10.		0600	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Prinity Annex A P-6	m Acty	SM WHL
11.		0610	(w) There are RF's in vic. of the following grid: 223161 226152, 240166, 235155, 258157 247151. 2 US advisors with each group. Call sign: Line 24 Freq. 67.70. A ^{co} call sign and freq. sent to Line 24.	S 2/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

Nui Don Da

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 Bn 40 Inf 1961 PIS

TST 283119

0001 20 Mar 71 2400 20 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

12

0700

(u) S.T. Rep for 5/46 Inf
Painty Annex A P-7

m

Art

SH

SH

13

0700

(u) Sgt. Masters off duty
Sgt. Tewell on duty

m FTE

SH

14

0700

(u) Bde: 5th ARUD locations for
today, Annex TS - P-2

S 2/3

SH

15

0800

(C) S.T. Rep for 5/46
MAROIS Annex - A P-8

M

ART

SH

E.H.

18

0820

(C) RE 931 LOCATIONS Today
322074, 334069, 322072, 330060

S 2/3

SH

19

0900

(C) S.T. Rep for 5/46
MAROIS Annex - A P-9

M

ART

SH

E.H.

20

0935

(C) PERMANENT PF LOCATIONS
From L. T. N. 441122, 916105

S 2/3

SH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 9 No

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5BN/45inf 19684. 536

N41 POW DA

283119

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 March	2400	21 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
20			Cont'd 468068, 442090, 428076, 508083, 490090, 517113, 492139 495135, 4720512, 465038, 453055, 505056, 457034, 453087, 389124, 458047, 408116, 393163, 485105, 430109, 405108, 429111, 503663, 451039, 451153, 378103, 437077, 379174, 396145, 447067		
21	1000		(c) Sit Rep for 5/86 MARO's Annex - A P-10	M Priv	W.H. E.H.
22	1015		(c) BieT Kichs DAY Locations 307145, 312145, 317145 Night Locations - 315106 301862, 315148	S3/3	W.H.
23	1100		(c) S.T Rep for 5/86 MARO's Annex - A P-11	M Priv	W.H. E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5

No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S²/ 28319
~~52V, SCINL, 196 Bld~~ 1141 Div. Dir
 From Hour: Date Hour: Date
0001 201 March 2 10 2017 March 26

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29		125	(C) S-2 Requested APN box 340992 To 341043 To 289041 To 285996 To 239958 To 259939 To 290934 To START. Annexade To O'Grady	S ² /3 Bde.	W.H.
25.		1200	(C) S. T Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex A P-12	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
26.		1238	Labre 74 ON STATION AT 1225 To drop C/S S-3 instructed him to drop it AT GR. 1355029	S ² /3	W.H.
22.		1300	(C) S. T Rep for 5/46 MAROIS Annex A P-13	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
28.		1330	(C) Labre 74 MADE LAST drop of C/S AT 1325. MADE 2 drops	S ² /3	W.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

5 BN. 46 INP. 196 Bde. S2/3 Nui Den Da 283119000 20 MARCH 2400 20 MARCH

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
29	1400		C) P. TRop for 5/96 Grady Annex - A P-14	M Arty	WTH E.H.
30.	1430		C) 2/6 1330 while on patrol found 2 wicker baskets lined w/ plastic 2 1/2' x 2 1/2', ANA 10 gal. crockery jar w/ a rock like substance in it. When burned the substance burned like C-9. Gai 249/116 Grady Jo 8 Grady	S2/3 Rto.	WTH
31	1500		C) P. TRop for 5/96 Mans Annex - A P-15	M Arty	WTH E.H.
32	1520		C) 1/6 1445 while on patrol found 1 beach 6' x 7' w/ a 2 1/2' x 1 1/2' bunker. Inside found pots & pans Coke. Grand chop sticks, 1 EXTENDED SMOKE green 9' x 1/2' x 1/2' INIA CANTEN	S2/3 Bde.	WTH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No. of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5th Air Force, 1468th

283119

Wui Don Da

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

200120 March 2400

20 March

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

32 (Cont)

1-60 MM CARD BOARD COVER, A
SMALL PART OF CORN, 1 M-14 AMMO
Pouch found part of an 81 MM
R.L. NOSE + EXPLOSIVE WERE TAKEN
OUT. 20 M FROM HOOTCH FOUND
A LEAN TO 2' x 2' x 2'. ALSO FOUND
A HOOTCH 5 M FROM HOOTCH NEXT
TO RIVER - 3' x 8'. ALSO FOUND
A FRESH TRAIL RUNNING S.
AND NW. APPROX. ONE MILE LONG.
N. DESTROYED HOOTCH GOLF
256123, MAVOIS TO SMITH.

33

1557 (C) 3/1450 while on
PATROL HOOTCH 8' x 12' N. g. RECENT TIDE.
USO. DEPT. 25 METERS AWAY.
FOUND A 4' x 5' x 25' TUNNEL.
DESTROYED HOOTCH GOLF - 231116
MAVOIS TO SMITH.

P²/h

W.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of Pages *12*

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S²/3 *UW/PONDH*
5 BU, 96 int. 196 Bdo. *283.119*
 From To
 Hour Date Hour Date
0000 20 March 2400 20 March

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

34

1600

(C) Lit Rep for *5/46*
Grady Answer A P-16 P-17

17

WTH
E.H.

35

1700

(C) Lit Rep for *5/46*
MAROL'S Annex-J P-17

M

WTH
E.H.

36

1705

(C) Locations for RS931 Tonight, *S²/3*
307080, 309082, 314082,
212096, 318092.

WTH

37

1716

(C) NH 21+20 clean L/T in
D.O.I. + 5/46 P.L. Jewell
To Taylor.

S²/3

WTH

38

1727

(C) Ccot Bco's C/A cancelled
Again for Tomorrow. Will be
Resubmitted Tomorrow.
Ed.

S²/3

WTH

39

1748

(C) *5/46 Reg*
A. O. Extension
From UK-2615 CR2, 210

S²/3

Bde

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN, 46 ind. 146 Bldg S ² W/1100N DA		283119		0000	20 March 1960	2400	20 March
				Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
				Action Taken			
				Initials			
39			(Cont)	RTG 21/0001 To 05/2400			
				LT LAMB To SGT Taylor			
40		1900		C) SIT Rep for 5/46			
				MAVO's Annex A P-18			
				17			
				Airt			
				LH			
41		1900		C) SIT Rep for 5/46			
				MAVO's Annex A P-19			
				17			
				Airt			
				CH			
42		1900		C) SGT TENELL off duty			
				SGT MASTERS on duty			
				17			
				Airt			
				LH			
43		2000		C) SIT Rep for 5/46 Int			
				Pointy Annex A P-20			
				m			
				Airt			
				DL			
44		21000		C) SIT Rep for 5/46 Int			
				Pointy Annex A P-21			
				m			
				Airt			
				DL			
45	2110			C) A ^{oo} 20/2015 1/A in W.A.S			
				Sgt			
				observed lights moving toward			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 7/3

283119

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5B, 46 Inf 196 Inf B Co

Nui Don Da

0001 20 Mar 71 2400 20 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
45			at their location, Dir West prev 0700. Arty was processed 601 283138. To Offendy by Painty		
46	2150		(1) 746 FWTN TOC 20/2015 NOT detected & campfires Dir 1200 Prev 2200 Exp. 11 4.2 mortars TOT 2020 601 302128 To Defend by M ^o Intash	S 7/3	SM
47	2200		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Painty Annex A P-22	m Arty	SM DC
48	2200		(1) B Co Received clearance from 5 th ARVN (Hanh) To fire arty only grids 224128, 221124	S 7/3	SM
49	2200		(1) Locations for 3/21 183124 181111	S 7/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of Pages 22

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BT 283119

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5B 46 Int 196 Int Bde

Nwi Don Da

0001 20 Mar 71

2400 20 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

50.

2300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SW

M^c Intsch Annex A P-23

Acty

SW

51.

2300

(c) AC 26 WL 1400 LR 2492

8 2/3

SW

AC 44 Same Clear by Tin

NW, 5/46 FT. To Sullivan

by M^c Intsch

52.

2400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SW

M^c Intsch Annex A P-24

Acty

SW

53.

2400

(c) To Stack by Van Eynde. Future

5 2/3

SW

opns box 375075, 395075,

4306, 4305, 425045, 425020,

4402, 4400, 4000, 4005, start

54.

2400

(c) Summary of Day activities

5 2/3

SW

Acc cont. opns in AOTax 2213,

230148, 270148, 2712, 2613, start

2015 VA 283138 in NWS. same light

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

BT 283119

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

5 BN. 465 AF 196 I + T

Dai Don Da

0001 20 Mar 71 2400 20 Mar 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

54

Cont

(c) moving toward them. Anty was
employed a TS^{CO} cont. Reten in
in the rear. C^{CO} Cont Opns
in AO Box 2310, 2313, 2613,
2712, 2710, start. 1/2 1330, 240116
found Ewicker baskets and a jar
filled with rocky substance that
burned like C-4. 1/2 1445, 256123
found hatch, bunker, trail and
assorted pots, pans, and other items
1/2 destroyed the hatch. 3/6 1450
231116 found hatch and tunnel and
destroyed both. D^{CO} cont. Opns
in AO Box 355085, 3811, 4307
430048, 425045, 425010, 4001
4005, start. FWD TOC observed light
2015 and processed Anty 302128

55

2400

Journal closed by Sgt Masters

S 2/3

Ant

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DONALD F. VAN EYANDE, MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-783

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No. of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3		BT 283119	1 A-K-9		
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		Qui Don Da	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	21 Mar 71	2400 21 Mar 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
1		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt. Mastone		S 2/3
2		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m
			M ^c Intosh Annex A P-1		Acty
3		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m
			Pointy Annex A P-2		Acty
4		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m
			Pointy Annex A P-3		Acty
5		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m
			Pointy Annex A P-4		Acty
6		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m
			Pointy Annex A P-5		Acty
7		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m
			Pointy Annex A P-6		Acty
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>3</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 73</u>		Location <u>TST 283119</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				<u>0001</u>	<u>21 Mar 71 2400</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
8.	0700	<u>(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf</u> <u>Pointy Annex A P-7</u>		<u>m</u> <u>Arty</u>	<u>WtH</u> <u>WtH</u>
9.	0700	<u>(u) Sgt Master off Duty, Sgt</u> <u>Tennell on Duty</u>		<u>m FIC</u>	<u>WtH</u>
10	0728	<u>(C) A.O. EXTENSION APPROVED</u> <u>46-2115 LR 2310 DTG. 10/0001</u> <u>To 30/2400 MARCH ACO. ALSO</u> <u>HAD AN A.O. EXTENSION FROM 46-</u> <u>2115 LR 2312 ASAP TO 30/2400</u> <u>BLE TO LT. COMMAR.</u>		<u>S 2/3</u> <u>PL.</u> <u>ACO.</u>	<u>WtH</u>
11	0800	<u>(C) Sit Rep for 5/46</u> <u>MARPOIS Annex-A P-8</u>		<u>M</u> <u>Arty</u>	<u>WtH</u> <u>E.H.</u>
12	0900	<u>(C) Sit Rep for 5/46</u> <u>MARPOIS Annex-A P-9</u>		<u>M</u> <u>Arty</u>	<u>WtH</u> <u>E.H.</u>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ³	No of Pages ³
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		283119			
5AN 461111 196 Bde S ² /3		NUI DAV DA		From Hour Date 0001 21 MAR 66	To Hour Date 2900 21 MAR 66
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
13	0921	C. A. D. EXTENSION for Co. S ² /3 From ⁴⁶ 2313 TO LR 2310 DTG ASAP TO 20/2400. APPROVED DVE.	Co.	W.H.	
14	1000	C. SiTrep for 5/46 Grady Annex - P-10	M PRY	W.H. E.H.	
15	1012	C. TME 0921 String 3 TGT. #9521 UNK. No. of Pax, PHAT. Bde. Dep. M. TAT detected. TO T 0935 EXP. 6-105 Rde H.E. Goe 430030. LT. LOMMEN TO O. Grady.	P ² /3	W.H.	
16	1028	C. Co. Proposed box passed To them for PLANNING pur- poses. LT. LOMMEN TO Coi's Rm	S ² /3	W.H.	
17	1100	C. SiTrep for 5/46 Grady Annex - P-11	M PRY	W.H. E.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
			From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
58W46101. 196Bde, S3/2		N41° PAV DIA 283119	0001	21 MARCH	2900 21 MARCH
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out			
18	1115	(C) 3/4 1030 while on patrol found 2 hooches, 1 used for cooking - 5'x5' had 5 pottery dishes inside + 5-10 lbs. of rice + fish. 2nd hooch, 10x15, had 2 black spirits, 10 to 15 lbs. of rice + 2 straw hats on side of hooch under a rock found 3+4 bunker. Looked fresh, used. Goi - 254139. MARVOIS TO LT. Revois.	S3/2 Bde.		WTH
19.	1138	(C) Locations for bitrichs for Telav 317173 326152 315171, 317165 Locations for 'Tom. Tel.' 316160 317154, 325152.	S3/2		WTH
20.	1200	(C) Site p' for 5/46 MARVOIS Annex-A P-12	M Pnty		WTH E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>	No of Pages <u>13</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 RVN, 46 INP. 1963d, 30/1		Nui Pien DA 283119		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0000 21 MARCH 2400 21 MARCH	
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
21	1300	C.P. Rep. for 5/46 Grady. Annex-d P-13	M ARTY	W.H. S.H.	
22	1302	(C) 3/4 1130 while on patrol Found 1-10'x20' hatch inside Bldg. Found 2000 lbs. of rice, 1 U.S. Pineapple grenade on a Pith. belty 20-25 lbs. of potatoes, 2 bags inside w/ black pants, 1 K.K. shirt, 2 note books, also Found 1-6'x8' hatch full of Potatoes. Est. 1500 lbs. in straw baskets. Will back- haul valuable items tomorrow (at 255137) MAROI'S To O. Grady.	S 2 1/2	W.H.	
23	1345	(C) N.H. 21420 Clear 5/46 P.L. & LY TIN Kiet. MAROI'S To ALben.	S 2 1/2 Bld.	W.H. S.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 13

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5 BN, 76 INP, 196 Bldg S²/3NUI DON DA
283119

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
300	1 MARCH	2900	21 MARCH

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
24		1357	(C) 2/6 1315 while on PATROL found 15 Lbs. of UNP. Polished Bde. Nice IN A JUNK 15 M off A N TO S TRAIL, Got 256125. MAVOI'S TO ALBON.	S ² /3	W.H.
25		1400	(C) PITREP for 5/46 GRADY Annex - 1 P-14	M APT,	W.H. E.H.
26		1425	(C) Changer OO 1345 while on VR SPOTTED 1 Large hoodch w/leaved AREA next To hoodch will destroy tomorrow. Got-238125.	S ² /3 Bde.	W.H.
27		1440	(C) C+Bco's C/A cancelled due To LACK of ASSETS. 12/1 to be resubmitted.	S ² /3 Cco Rco.	W.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 7	No of Pages 13
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
FBN. 76 IN. 1968 do. S ² / ₃		Nui Don Da		From To	
		283119		Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				2001 21 MARCH	2900 21 MARCH
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
28		1454	(C) Dco's A.O. for 2/D DTG: ASAP To 20/2900 Bk. To LT. LOMAN	S ² / ₃	W.H.
29		1500	(C) P.T. Rep for 5/41 MARAI'S Annex-A P-15	M	W.H.
				Arty	E.H.
30		1600	(C) P.T. Rep for 5/41 MARAI'S Annex-A P-16	M	W.H.
				Arty	E.H.
31		1620	(C) 2/A 1500 while on PATROL detected movement in ROCKS. MANEUVERED AGAINST MOVEMENT. RESULTS C.A - 4 MAM 50-20 yrs. old, 2 WOMEN - 50 + 19, 3 children - 6-9 yrs. old. 2 were seen EVADING N. ALSO C.A - 2 AK-47, 195 cal. pistol, while returning to DAS Rock. Gacham grenades from 7 V.C. A.P. V	P ² / ₃	W.H.
				Bk.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>8</u>	No of Pages <u>28</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
5BN, 461st, 1962d, S-13		Nai Don Na 283119		0001	21 March	2100 21 March
Item No	Time	To	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
32				(Cont.) Prox. 40 mi in A 180° circle. 3/4		
				Returned M-79 + M-60 fire. Results:		
				5 VC KIA, EST, 2 Personnel Escaped.		
				Patrol had no radio, so could not		
				Report incident. Returned to DAS		
				to EVACUATE C/A MATERIAL TO		
				LT DONNA, C/A - 23620 P/Asstors,		
				2 VC Lighters, 13 BLASTING CAPS,		
				Med. Supplies, Letters + documents.		
				Detainees will be EVACED		
				TO HAWK HILL. GOI 227134.		
33	1700			(C) S/T Rep for 5/46		M
				Grady Annex-A P-17		APTY
						L.H.
34	1800			(C) S/T Rep for 5/46		M
				MAIO'S Annex-A P-18		APTY
						L.H.
35	1828			(C) A.C. 91426 clear 5/46		S-13
				PL, LTIN-Phu		L.H.
				Bl. LT LAMMON TO R/L		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>9</u>	No of Pages <u>13</u>
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
			From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
584.9C int. 19686. S ² / ₃		Nur'Dan Dnt 283119	0001	21 MARCH	2400 21 MARCH
Item No	Time In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
36		1859	(C) RF 931 CAPTIONS TOWERS S ² / ₃		WPH
			325089, 327087, 318093, 319075,		
			319087.		
37		1900	(C) S. Trip for 546 M		WPH
			Grady Annex A P-19 Arty		EH
38.		1900	(C) Sgt. TEWELL off duty,		DYPR
			Sgt. MASTERS on duty.		WPH
39		2000	(C) S. Trip for 546 Inf		in
			Printy Annex A P-20 Arty		WPH
40	2035		(C) VA 21/2020 while in MAS		S ² / ₃
			heard maneuver at approx 100		
			meters, to then N. VA called		
			for Arty III. and engaged with		
			SAF VA will sweep area at		
			first light. No known results		
			245135 Delivered by Printy		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹⁰

No of Pages ¹⁰ 13

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

Nui Don Da

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

5B-46 Int 186 Int Bde

BT 283119

0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71
------	-----------	------	-----------

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
41		2100	a) Sit Rep for 746 Int Printy Annex A p-21	in Arty	SL DL
42	2130		c) ACO 21/2100 VA in WAS observed a stationary blinking light at base of LZ Deane. Prov from hill 200m. Dir NW. Snipers attempted to locate light but were unable. VA lost sight of lights at 2115. Exp 12 ads. 81mm at 2020 area will be H&I'd throughout the night To Deleis by Printy GOI 283119	S 2/3	SL
43	2155		c) Bde ACO CIA's for today were classified as civilian detainees To Lt Tabela by Ladj	S 2/3	SL
44		2200	a) Sit Rep for 746 Int Printy Annex A p-22	in Arty	SL DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				11 Page No		11 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		From		To	
Hour Date		Hour Date		Hour Date		Hour Date	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 In FBde		Dai Don Da		21 Mar 71		21 Mar 71	
IST 283119				2400		21 Mar 71	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
45.	2225			(c) 5/46 FWD TOC 21/2150-81mm check reported observing a stationary light. Dir N.W. prox 81mm Exp 60s on target. lights went out as rd. impacted 278128 To Taylor by prnty	S 3/3	JML	
46.	2252			(c) Sahen Black on station at 2153 for UR of N.H Box 20. At 2230 spotted 3 MAM in a rice paddy seemed to be checking fish traps grid 4402. At 2245 spotted 1 MAM and 3 kids, 14yrs 12 to 15 moving toward a village. grid 475058. Off station at 2250 To Sullivan by M-T touch	S 3/3	JML	
47.	2255			(c) T.M.F 21/2229 strong 3, Unit No personnel, Neg metal conf. stationary, Neg charges - prox of friendly 427026 To Sullivan by Prnty	S 3/3	JML	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 12		No of Pages/3 12	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour		Date	
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		Nui Don Co		21 Mar 71		21 Mar 71	
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		BT 283119		2400		21 Mar 71	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
48	2300	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-23	in	SM			
			Acty	WHD			
49	2400	(b) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-24	in	SM			
			Acty	WHD			
50	2400	(c) Summary of day activities. ACO sent guys in AO Box. 2113, 2115 230148, 270148, 2712, 2613 to start 3/A 1030 found 2 haystacks and 1 bunker and 2016 at rice 254139, 3/A 1130 found 2 haystacks, 145 pineapple grenade. 200 lbs of rice 1500 lbs of potatoes. 255137, 3/A 1500 detected movement and maneuvered on area. Results 4 men, 2 women 3 children CIA. While returning to DL were ambushed by est.	5/3	SM			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>73</u>		No of Pages <u>3</u>													
Organization or Installation <u>S 73</u>			Location <u>NW 1000 R</u>		Period Covered														
5 Ba 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde			BT 283119		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Hour</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Date</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Hour</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0001</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">21 Mar 71</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">2400</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">21 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71																
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials															
50	cont	(C) 7 UC Results. 5 UC KIA 1 AK-47 1-45 cal, pistol, 13 blasting caps, 2 UC lighters, letters, documents, medical supplies and 23620 claymores 227134 1/4 2020 in N48 head movement approx 100 m, engaged, and will check it out in the morning 1/4 2100 observed stationary blinking light at base of LZ Donna: 81's exp on area Bco cont stand down in REOR Cco cont ops in AO Box 2110, 2113, 2613, 2712, 2710 to start 1/4 1315 15 lbs of unpolished rice in sack 15 m off trail, 25625 Dco cont ops in AO Box 355040 8811, 4307, 430047, 425047, 425010 4001, 4005, to start																	
51 (u) Journal closed by S. J. Masters S 73																			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty DONALD P. VAN NEST, MAJ, INF, 82				Signature 															

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened			MFR		RS
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR		RS
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status			Called to Bde		RS
			ASG PDY 0 - 40 0 - 39 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 790 EM - 758 TOT - 832 TOT - 799					
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel			MFR		RS
			None					
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR		RS
6			(U) Summary: All office routine			MFR		
			carried on as usual.					
			All reports turned					
			in on time.					
7	2400		(U) Journal closed			MFR		RS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages <i>13</i>	
Organization or Installation <i>S 73</i>			Location <i>Phu Don Da</i>		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
<i>5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde</i>			<i>BT 28 S 119</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>22 Mar 71</i>	<i>2400 22 Mar 71</i>
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
To	Out						
1.	0001	(u) Journal opened by S ₇ +M ₁			S 73	M ₁	
2.	0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	M ₁	
		Printy Annex A P-1			Acty	M ₁	
3.	0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf 196 Bde			m	M ₁	
		M ₁ Interb Annex A P-2			Acty	M ₁	
4.	0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	M ₁	
		M ₁ Interb Annex A P-3			Acty	M ₁	
5.	0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	M ₁	
		M ₁ Interb Annex A P-4			Acty	M ₁	
6.	0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	M ₁	
		Printy Annex A P-5			Acty	M ₁	
7.	0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	M ₁	
		Printy Annex A P-6			Acty	M ₁	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ²

No of Pages ² 13

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

Qui Dors Da

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

SBn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

BT 283119

001 22 Mar 71 2400 22 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
8		0700	W/Sit Register 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-9	m Anty	Inf ADD
9.		0700	W/Sit. Masters off duty Sgt T. Wells on duty	WEP	Inf
10		0725	(C) RF931 Today Locations: 335077, 336071, 328075, 298092, 306084, 296090, 303082	P2/3	WTH
11.		0800	(C) S. TRP for 5/46 M. P. A's Annex-A P-8	M Anty	WTH E.H.
12		0900	(C) S. TRP for 5/46 Grady ANNEX-A P-9	M Anty	WTH E.H.
13.		0910	(C) 2/A 0730 while in NAS spotted 3 V.C. working in Field Dir. NW Prox 900m, wearing black P.J's. Processed Anty, & V.C.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 3

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5BN 46 INF 1963d. S²/3

NUIDON DA

283119

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 March	2400	23 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
14			(CONT) EVASION N. GOZ 220131 MAROIS To Smith.		
15	1000		(C) Si'Trep for 5/46 Grady Annex 1 P-10	M ARTY	WTH D.L.
16	1020		(C) 2/4 0935 while in DAS SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA Dir NW Pres. 1200m. Bld. I had green fatigues + other had black clothing + WAS carrying WPN. ARTY. Processed EXP. 18 HE VC/NVA EVASION N. RESULTS - UNK. GOZ-221122 MAROIS To ALBEN	S ² /3	WTH
17	1025		(C) Charger on 0955 while on VR, Rcd what he believed to be 1rd. of SAR. HT. - 1500ft. SPOT 90 KNOTS. CHARGER ENGAGED w/ 17-60 RESULTS - UNK. GOZ-299109 MAROIS To ALBEN.	S ² /3 Bld.	WTH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
SBN. 461st. 196 Bds. S2/3		Nui Don DA 283119		From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0001 22 March	2900 22 March
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18		1047	(C) MSG. From S-3 To Aco's CO + Bro's C.O. Sent To Elements AT 1045 by MAROIS Annex-B-P1	S2/3	W.H.
19.		1100	(C) SITrep for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P11	M ARTY	W.H. C.H.E.
20		1200	(C) SITrep for 5/46 Grady ANNEX-A P12	M ARTY	W.H. S.H.
21.		1210	(C) Sabre 27 on station 1125 To VR AC. 26 off station AT 1150. w/ Neg. Results. Tewell To Kenk	S2/3 Rde.	W.H.
22		1221	(C) Rco. - 1100 Results of cache they were looking for off f.c. found 1-601mm + 1 baseball frag near f.c. Access Rd. Cot 439099 TEWELL To Taylor.	S2/3 Rde.	W.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **5**

No of Pages **13**

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Alti Don DA

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN. 46 IN 1. 196 Bde. S²/₃

283119

0001 22 March

2400 22 March

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
23		1300	C.O. P. TR. P for 5/46 MARVOIS Annex - A P-13	NT ANT	JA E.H.
24		1400	C.O. P. TR. P for 7/46 Grady Annex - A P-19	NT ANT	JA E.H.
25		1402	(C) UH 21720 + A.C. 41/60A LT. LOMMAN - 5/46 + PH(1) LY T.N. MARVOIS To	S ² / ₃ Rd.	JA E.H.
26		1452	(C) 2/A 1430 while on patrol found what The KCS believes to be a PAY STATION, inside found 2 TABLETS w/ 94 NAMES IN IT, + Pieces of Paper That Looked Like Pay Vouchers. Hootch was 5/46 + WAS EXTENDED FROM UNDER A BIG ROCK, GOI- 231126 Tenell To Keck.	S ² / ₃ Rd.	JA E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>13</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S²/3</u>		Location <u>N. Don Da</u>		Period Covered	
<u>5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 283119</u>		From Hour Date <u>2201 22 Mar 71</u>	To Hour Date <u>2400 22 Mar 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
27	1500	(C) P/T Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex - A P-15	M ARTY	VPH. E.H.	
28	1538	(C) 7/6 1435 CALLED URGENT No for 1 U.S. PAK has heat stroke Bde. + A Temp. of 109°. D/O Complete AT 1515 by D/O R3 TAKEN TO 91st PAK - THE GOZ-231119 MAROI'S TO ALBEN	S ² /3	VPH.	
29	1600	S/T Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex - A P-16	M ARTY	VPH. DL	
30	1647	(C) 7/6 1530 while on patrol		VPH.	
31	1700	(C) P/T Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex - A P-15	M ARTY	VPH. E.H.	
32	1705	7/6 1530 while on patrol Per 2 approx 15-20 Rde. A.K. Bde.	S ² /3	VPH.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 13

Organization or Installation
S 83

Location
Rte Don Da

Period Covered

5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

TST 283119

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	Mar 21	2400	Mar 21

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
32			Cont. Fire D/L - PROX 50 MI Results - (US) Pak w/wds. To Shoulder + ELbow CALLED URGENT D/O. During This Time Helix-15 WAS MAKING A VR. WAS Diverted To Assist D/O. R/S bird was diverted but was too loaded so The DCM bird called Completed D/O - Pelican 32 AT 1605 - Taken To 91st Helix. while covering D/O spotted 2 V.C. Possibly The SAME THAT engaged 1c Helix engaged w/Rockets + Then adjusted aim AT Grid 226128. Got a CONTACT. 222130. MAROIS To back.		
33	1735		(C) Locations of RF's from Tam. H. S 2/1 312157, 302143, 312145, 318143 307157.		WTH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 No of Pages 13

Organization or Installation <u>5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde</u>		Location <u>Nwi Don Da</u>	Period Covered			
			From		To	
Item No	Time		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		<u>BT 28-3119</u>	<u>0001</u>	<u>22 Mar 71</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>22 Mar 71</u>
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	To	Out				
<u>34</u>		<u>1800</u>	<u>(C) Sit Rep for 5/46</u>		<u>M</u>	
			<u>MAROI'S Annex-A P-18</u>		<u>ARTY</u>	
					<u>D.L.</u>	
<u>35</u>		<u>1835</u>	<u>(C) AC 28-46 2904 LR-3198</u>		<u>S 2/3</u>	
			<u>Clear Gtin-Phu - 5/46 PL</u>		<u>Bde.</u>	
			<u>MAROI'S TO SULLIVAN</u>			
<u>36</u>		<u>1900</u>	<u>(C) Sit Rep for 5/46</u>		<u>M</u>	
			<u>Grady Annex-A P-1</u>		<u>ARTY</u>	
					<u>E.H.</u>	
<u>37</u>		<u>1900</u>	<u>(C) SGT TEWELL off duty</u>		<u>MFR</u>	
			<u>SGT MASTERS on duty</u>		<u>WTH</u>	
<u>38</u>		<u>1945</u>	<u>(C) 5/46 BCO will not be available</u>		<u>S 2/3</u>	
			<u>Young till 24 Mar 71 BCO master</u>		<u>Thom Ky</u>	
			<u>will go to ACO</u>		<u>DRB</u>	
			<u>master will go with ACO</u>			
			<u>Sullivan by M^{CO} Tash</u>			
<u>39</u>		<u>2000</u>	<u>(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf</u>		<u>S 2/3 m</u>	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ⁹

No of Pages ⁴ 13

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3			Nui Don Du		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
SB 46 Int 196 Int Rds			BT 283119		0001	22 Mar 71	2400	22 Mar 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
	To Out							
39	Cont.	(u) Printy Annex A P-20	Acty	DL				
40	2100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-21	m Acty	SW/ DL				
41	2155	(c) A ^{CO} 22/2130 3/A had movement 100 m to their East. believed to be 2 to 3 VC. 3/A engaged with 79 at 2145 they had more movement, engaged with 60 mm known results, will sweep at first light. GOI 254137 To Delaid by M ^S Intash.	S 2/3	SW/				
42	2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-22	m Acty	SW/ DL				
43	2200	(c) Ly Tin PF's 22/2035 local PF's reported that they have an estimated VC ^{CO} PF's reported	S 2/3	SW/				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature								

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

107
No of Pages/3

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

Ni Don De

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

BT 283119

0001 22 Mar 71

2400 22 Mar 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

43

cont.

(c) taking B-40's and S.A.F.

Arty fired ILL. RF 192

sweep area results 2-UCR/A

1AK CIA Wey friend casualties

Exp. 1 WP 25111 12 H.E

405137 Deleted by Printy

44.

2250

(c) At 2100 WOT at 22 Donna detected

S 3/3

M

a camp fire Dir 5480 prox unk

81mm exp 6rd H.E At 2115 WOT

detected 8 lights moving east

west Dir of light farthest east

5280, farthest West 5400, Dir

not engage due to prov of

friend lies, 274129 276146

Deleted by Printy

45.

2300

(u) SIT Rep for 546 Inf

m

M

Printy Annex A P-23

Arty

DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages *13*

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

NW Port De

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

BT 28319

0001 22 Mar 71 2400 27 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
<i>46</i>	<i>2300</i>		<i>(c) 3/4 22/2300 reported movement and flash lights around their perimeter. Dir DE. approx 200 lights moving NE 3/4 fired and of their DT 1st rd. w/ P+200 lights went out and T.V. was fired. May night sig 231137 To Deloral B. H. Tabala</i>	<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>SM</i>
<i>47</i>	<i>2400</i>		<i>(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Pointy Annex A P-24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>SM</i>
<i>48</i>	<i>2400</i>		<i>(u) Summary of Day activities. ACO sent oplys in 40 Bx. 214150 along river and road to 270142 to 270145, 240145, 2415 start. 3/4 0930 spotted 3 VC Dir NW Port. 900m Arty was processed and VC evaded. RV. 220131. 3/4 0935 spotted 2 VC Dir NW Port 1200m</i>	<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>SM</i>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

S 4/3

Location

Nui Don Da

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

57Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

BT 283119

0001 22 Mar 71

2400 22 Mar 71

Item

No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-

ials

48

C 4

(e) Acty was processed and VC evacuated

N. 221122, 4A 1430 found at

pay station and read with names

231126, 3/A 22/2130 had movement

Dir E, max 100m. Engaged with

M29 and M60 will sweep in area 254139

3/A 2230 254139 had movement

N2 at 200m fired arty results

unk. TB^{co} can't retreat in

rear. C^{co} can't evacuate AOB

214150, 2115, 2111, 2710, 270142

along road and river to start of

1435 called urgent D/O for 1 man

with heat exhaustion D/O completed

to 91st at 1515 by D/O 83. 1/c

1530 received 15-20 rds AK fire

Dir W, max 50m, 1 man left A

Urgent D/O completed by DCM

6 rds to 91st at 1605. Helix

worked out in area and adjusted arty

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

No of Pages/3

Organization or Installation
S²/3

Location
Nai Don Da

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

SP-46 I-196 I-196

BT 283119

0001 22 Mar 71 2400 22 Mar 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
---------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

48			(S) D ^{co} cont. opns in AORs 355085, 5811, 4307, 430047, 925045, 425010, 4001, 4005 to start, ETR. Cont schooling in Chai Tai		
----	--	--	---	--	--

49	2400		(u) Journal closed by S ⁴ Masters	S ² /3	MA
----	------	--	--	-------------------	----

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAVID F. VAN DYKE, MAJ, INF, S2

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273,210

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-371-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No. of Pages <i>16</i>
Organization or Installation <i>S 3/3</i>		Location <i>Wai Don Da</i>		Period Covered	
<i>5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde</i>		<i>BT 283119</i>		From Hour Date <i>0001 28 Mar 71</i>	To Hour Date <i>2400 28 Mar 71</i>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1.	0001	<i>Journal opened by Sgt Masters</i>	<i>S 3/3</i>	<i>SM</i>	
2	0100	<i>as S. Rep for 746 Inf</i> <i>Printy Annex A P-1</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>WTE</i>	
3	0130	<i>CITB reported that Chulai</i> <i>was taking incoming rockets</i> <i>Q^{co}, F&C Co, 270, Ly tin, Kytan,</i> <i>Deona, and para TBC all have</i> <i>very knowledge of any such</i> <i>activity</i>	<i>S 3/3</i>	<i>SM</i>	
4	0200	<i>as S. Rep for 746 Inf</i> <i>Printy Annex A P-2</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>WTE</i>	
5	0300	<i>as S. Rep for 746 Inf</i> <i>Printy Annex A P-3</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>WTE</i>	
6	0400	<i>as S. Rep for 746 Inf</i> <i>Printy Annex A P-4</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>WTE</i>	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

GROUP 3
Downgraded at 5 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **2**

No of Pages **16**

Organization or Installation
S 73

Location
Nui Don Dr

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Mar 71	2400	27 Mar 71

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde

BT 283119

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
7		0445	(C) Request R/H #1 3803, 3940-3 3509, 3307 start night of 23 Mar AC #1 46 2210 LR 5007 Day of 24 Mar 71, APD Mission 24 or 25 Mar - 3312 3612 3907 3904 3604 3307 S 73 MD To Floor by Printy	S 73	SM
8		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-5	m Acty	SM 2415
9		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-6	m Acty	SM 2415
10	0600		(C) by Tin There will be a raid DTG 23/0800 - 23/1800 46 4305 LR 4301	S 73	SM
11		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-7	m Acty	SM 2415

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **3**

No. of Pages **16**

Organization or Installation

9^{2/3}

Location

Nui Don Da

Period Covered

From

To

14E-97

Hour Date

Hour Date

5B-44 I.f 194 I.f Bde

BT 283119

0001 23 Mar 71

2400 23 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

12.

0700

**(W) Sgt Masters off duty Sgt
Tearrell on duty**

M.F.V.

SW

13.

0610

late

entry

(C) TMF 23/0156 YG 9514

S 3/3

WH

*** 429026, stationary, unk No. of
personnel; very metal conf. String 3
Anty exp 6-105 H.E.
TMF YG 9502 string #1
415 069 12/21/70 metal conf. stationary
Unk No. of personnel (TOT
23/0540) exp 6 rds. 4.2 H.E.
To Force by M^S L. fork.**

14.

0230

**(C) 535035 Engineer compound
received 10 to 15-82mm rds. Ref.
Item 3 23/0130**

S 3/3

WH

15

6738

**(C) MSG. From BN CO. TO CO.
Cin. Passed by S-3. Annex B-P. Cio.**

S 3/3

WH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation

S³/3

Location

Nai Don Da

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bn

73T 28 3119

0001 23 Nov 71

2400 23 Nov 71

Item

No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-

ials

16

0749

(C) RF 931 Locations Today:

S³/3

WAF

333 083, 3380 26, 2250 25, 3290 28,

2920 93, 2970 84, 3070 84, 3030 78.

17

0800

(C) S. Trep for 5/46

M

WAF

MAVOIS Annex-A P-8

Arty

E.H.

18

0820

(C) TME - String 3 TGT, N².

S³/3

WAF

9520 UNK N² of PAKS, STATIONARY.

Neg. DETAIL detected. Neg. fire

by LY TIN - Doi. Grid 430029

19

0900

(C) S. Trep for 5/46

M

WAF

Grady Annex-A P-9

Arty

E.H.

20

0933

(C) 2/4 0910 while preparing to

S³/3

WAF

move out on Patrol, SPOTTED 12 V. K. Pde.

dressed in black clothing, in

Arise public. Dir. SW Trox. Idon could

NOT fire rocket because of Pde.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>3</u>	No of Pages <u>16</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 2/3</u>		Location <u>Nui Don Da</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
<u>5B, 46 I-L 176 I-L Bde</u>		<u>BT 283119</u>		<u>0001 23 Mar 71</u>	<u>2400 23 Mar 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
20		(CONT) To Co. 16 is now moving to AUEA, GOI-224130 MAROI'S To LT. SMITH.			
21	1000	(C) SitRep for 5/46 Grady ANNEX-A P-10	M PRY	W.H. E.H.	
22	1100	(C) SitRep for 5/46 MAROI'S Annex-A P-11	M PRY	W.H. E.H.	
23	1127	(C) RELOCATIONS From THM V for Today: 311172, 315169, 312165, 319125.	S 2/3	W.H.	
24	1132	(C) MSG. from S-3 To BN XO. MAROI'S To JOE SOLOMON. Annex P-L	S 2/3	W.H.	
25	1155	(C) G 1030 while on patrol found P6T 5' + 8' CAVE. Inside was A 2' 2" dia Blc. 46' deep hole. Grae-252124, MAROI'S To CPT Smith.	S 2/3	W.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>6</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN 46 INF 1 96 Bde. S ² /3		Nui Don PA 283119		From To	
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 23 MARCH	2400 23 MARCH
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
26	1200	(C) S. Trep for 5/46 Grady Annex-1 P-12	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.	
27	1210	(C) 2/1 1155 checked Area out where they saw smoke found 1 ARTY. CANister w/ 1 lb of rice some spoiled fish where they thought hatch was. Got-234134 MARDIS TO SMITH	S ² /3 Bde.	W.H.	
28	1300	(C) S. Trep for 5/41 Grady Annex-AP 13	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.	
29	1320	(C) Bde. SAID TO HAVE NO ELEMENTS on W of LZ Young. Passed to Co. T Br.	S ² /3 C & B	W.H.	
30	1400	(C) S. Trep for 5/41 MARDIS Annex-1 P-14	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
	In	Out					
5 Bn. 46 Inf. 196 Bde.		S ² /3		283119		0001	23 MARCH
				2400	23 MARCH		
31		1407	2/4 1030 R.P. ITEM 27- H/50	S ² /3	W.H.		
			found 1 10x10 hooch w/ 12 sheep-	731e			
			ing. Pos. Every. This destroyed.				
			Got 235131 Towell To Keck				
32		1422	(1) 3/4 1230 while on patrol	S ² /3	W.H.		
			found 1 ^{empty} NVA rucksack stained	R6.			
			w/ blood. NEARBY, W/ A PAIR OF				
			shredded BLACK P.T.J. Got-217/36.				
			Towell To Keck.				
33		1500	(2) S/Trep for 5/46	M	W.H.		
		1	Grady Annex - P-15	ARTY	E.H.		
34		1517	(c) 2/4 1450 while patrolling	S ² /3	W.H.		
			SPOTTED 1 V.C. w/ brown clothes. R6				
			had NEG. w/ P.V. or P.V. Dir. SE				
			Prox. 500M. V.C. EVAD. SE. Processed				
			Art. - Got-22714. Towell				
			To Keck.				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No *8*

No of Pages *16*

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

Nhi Don Da

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bn

BT 283119

0001 23 Mar 71

2400 23 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
<i>35</i>		<i>1552</i>	<i>(C) NH 20121 + AC91 Clear 5th Pk. LY TIN THAO MAROI'S ALBON Bde.</i>	<i>S²/3</i>	<i>WJH</i>
<i>36</i>		<i>1558</i>	<i>(C) B-3 22 MARCH 190 VC. 6th D-11 Bn. LOCATED 1900P3. MISSION - To harass OP in this area B-3 22 MARCH 70 V.C. of 76th CO. were loc. 259109. MISS - LINK. B-3 22 MARCH 410 V.C. loc. 313118 MISS. LINK.</i>	<i>D²/3</i> <i>C^{CO} + B^{CO}</i>	<i>WJH</i>
<i>37</i>		<i>1600</i>	<i>(C) DITREP Lon 5th Co. MAROI'S Annex A P-16</i>	<i>M</i> <i>ART</i>	<i>WJH</i> <i>D.L.</i>
<i>38</i>		<i>1602</i>	<i>(C) RFLoc. From Tamill - 304143, 313142, 319147</i>	<i>S²/3</i>	<i>WJH</i>
<i>39</i>		<i>1607</i>	<i>(C) 2nd C 1500 while on patrol, spotted 11 VC. Div. NW Prov 20M Bde. Wearing mixed clothes, Neg.</i>	<i>S²/3</i>	<i>WJH</i>

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation <u>5BN 46INT 196 Bldg S2/3</u>	Location <u>283119</u> <u>NUU DON DA</u>	Period Covered			
		From Hour: <u>0000</u> Date: <u>23 MARCH</u>		To Hour: <u>2400</u> Date: <u>23 MARCH</u>	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39			(CONT) CONFIRMATION of WPNS on PARK: Anti Processed & EXPENDED 2 WP + 29 HE, VC EVADed N121 RESIST Nlog, Gde- 229139.		
40	1610		ONLY TIM 1000 while on patrol. THAT LITTLE PEOPLE found cooking UTENSILS + 4 CLVAS combled Rocket Launchers GOT + 4136023	S2/3 Bldg.	LH KecK
41	1615		2/4 1100 while patrolling found photo hit 1081076 photo hit 1081076 Sida. ENGAGED 1M-29, 2 VC in green fatigues + WOT peras. KAV from ho. Th + EVADed W on air mail inside found 3 shooting Pos. 1M-16 MAG. EMPTY. which EVERYTHING destroyed. APPROX 30 min later	S2/3 Bldg.	LH KecK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5 ON 961st, 1967, S 3/3 Nui Don Di

283119

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0000	23 MAR	2400	23 MAR

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
91			Spotted 9 VC. in the area of the surviving from the area. After checking the area, found a TOTAL of 3 hotheads. VC. found 11 in TRAIL. Hotheads were searched with many findings. Goe-235139.		
92	1620		(C) 1/A 1416 while on patrol spotted 5 VC. DIR-N PROV 600M wearing mixed clothing & many Pakistani WANS. PTY called. VC EVAD. L.I.E. Goe-299141	S 3/3 Bde	WPH Kec.k
93	1625		(C) 3/K 1500 while TAK'ng shrink. The front security MAN SPOTTED A VC. coming around Abund. VC. SATTED him same time. Guard fired + VC. was hit. dan DIR-N PROV 56M Sweep + found ANAK-97-K80929. 7/1 NOK back.	S 3/3 Bde	WPH Kec.k

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		TIME		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
580.461 Nt. 19636				283119				
S 3/3				Nui DONDA	0001 HOUR	23 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR	24 MARCH DATE
43		(contin)	Also found a blood trail. Swept w/ dog. results. NC. WAS carrying 10 lbs. of fish + 25 lbs of Rice. Got 210158.					
44	1650		(C) 3/4 1635 while on patrol. Rec'd 15-20 R's SAF DIR-W. B/c. Prox- 2007 3/4 returned SAF + Swept w/ dog results. Got-208159		S 3/3	1/AA, Keck.		
45	1700		(C) S.T. Rep for 5/90. Enady. Answer-A P-D. PNTY.		M.	1/AA, E.H.		
46	1702		1/AA 1650 while patrolling called Priority M/D for 1" U.S. PAK w/ Press. broken PAKLE. D/O complete 1715 by D/O 18. 70274 Got 253122		S 3/3	1/AA		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered					
				From		To			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
5 BN 46 INF 196 Bde. S 3/1		1 VU DON DA 283119		0005		23 March		2900	23 March
47	1720	(C) 3/1 1710 while on patrol. S 3/1 Reported 1 VC. Dir. N. Prov. 500 M Bde. Also 2 more at Dir W/Prov 500 M. Also 6 more at Dir. SW Prov. 700. Could not tell if they had PAKs or WPNS. Wearing green. Civ. for me. Did not engage because they did not know if they were friendly or not. Cite 208155.	S 3/1	W.H.					
48	1800	(C) S. Trop. Ltn 5/16 Grady Answered P-18	M	W.H.					
49	1845	(C) Capt Bee's CIA APPROVED 12:30 5+2+1. LT. Copp To P.L.	S 2/3	W.H.					
50	1900	(C) S. Trop. Ltn 5/16 MARIO'S Answered P-18	M	W.H.					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

5
No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Nui Don Da

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

680 46 Int 196 Int B/s 5 2/3

BT 283119

0001 23 Mar 71 2400 23 Mar 71

Item
No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

51

1900

(u) Sgt Tenell off duty Sgt Plesters on duty

m FR

SM

52

2000

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int
Printy Annex A P-20

m

Anty

SM

DL

53

2040

(u) APTD 11 3312 to 3612 to 3907
3904 to 3604 to 3807 to start
AC 12 11L 2210 LP 3006
Clear 5/46 FT Ly Tin Duong
AC 41 Same Clear 5/46
FT Ly Tin Thac

S 2/3

SM

54

2050

(u) KE 931 Night locations 308087
314087, 311084, 318099

S 2/3

SM

55

2100

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int
Printy Annex A 10-21

m S 2/3

Anty

SM

DL

56

2200

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int

m S 2/3

SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

14
Page No

14
No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Nui Don Da

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5TB 46 Inf 196 Inf 130 S 2/3 BT 283119

0001 23 Mar 71 2400 23 Mar 71

Item

Time

No

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

56

Cont

(u) Printy Annex A P-22

Acty

DL

57

2300

(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf

m

DL

Printy Annex A P-23

Acty

DL

58

2400

(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf

m

DL

Printy Annex A P-24

Acty

DL

59

2315

late

Entry

(u) Tam Ky 2200 305132 PF

S 2/3

DL

Bit Kicks reported 2 squads of
VC in the open. Requested acty
but was given a neg. ARVN
acty fired 1 WP and 5 H2 and
will sweep at first light. To
Delate by M^e Intesh

60

2400

(u) Summary of day activities

S 2/3

DL

ACO cent. from P^{er} 100 to

Letting open in 40 Box same

as yesterday. 7A 0910 spotted 5 VC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Nui Donk

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bn S 7/2

BT 283119

0001 23 Mar 71 2400 23 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

60

Cont.

(c) in a rice paddy Dié SW

prox 1400 Did not engage ducts

prox of friendly's 3/4 1154 234134

found 16 rice and some spoiled

fish and 1 hatch which they destroyed

3/4 1100 235134 found a hatch and

engaged w/ M-29 2 VC ended w

30 min later 3/4 spotted 4 VC

running from a hatch Dié W

they also found 3 more hatches

3/4 1446 249141 spotted 5 VC

Dié W. Prox 600 m. Duty was

employed VC ended NE 3/4

1650 called D/O for 1 man w/ basket

a mule completed 1715 by D/O 897 27th

B^{co} Cont. Retrain in Chin Lai

C^{co} C-1030 found a cave at

252124 3/4 1230 217136 found

empty NVA Rock w/ blood stains

3/4 1450 227114 spotted 1 VC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

No of Pages/6

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Van Don Ra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5th AF 1961 AF 1st S 3/3

BT 28 3119

000123 Mar 71

24023 Mar 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

60.

cont.

(C) Dir S.E. Prox 500m Arty

processed VC evaded S.E. 3/4

1500 spotted 11 VC Dir NW

Prox 700m Arty was processed

VC evaded NW 224134 3/4 1500

210158 point men spotted and engaged

1 VC Dir NW prox 50m 3/4 2001

arms found 1 AK 47, 1 note book,

10 lbs fish 25 lbs rice, and a blood

trail. 3/4 1635 208459. Received

15-20 rds SAF Dir W prox 200m

3/4 returned SAF and swept with

mag resp/ls. 3/4 1710. 208155

spotted 1 VC Dir W prox 500m

Also 6 more Dir S.W prox 700

did not engage because they

could have been friendly

0-20 and ER same as yesterday

61.

2400

Journal closed by Sgt Masters

S 3/3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DONALD F. VAN DYKE, 1LT, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date	
5 Bn 46 Inf 136 Inf TRC S 3/3		BT 283119	0001	24 Mar 71	2400 24 Mar 71	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.			0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters	S 3/3	SM
2.		0001		(c) BCO 1/3 29 personnel LZ-3, 3/3 29 personnel LZ-1, 3/3 1 B- 35 personnel LZ-2	S 3/3	SM
3.			0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Annex A P-1 M&Intask	m S 3/3 Acty	SM WTR
4.			0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Annex A P-2 M&Intask	m Acty	SM WTR
5.			0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-3	m Acty	SM WTR
6.			0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-4	m Acty	SM WTR
7.			0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-5	m Acty	SM WTR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
5 B-46 T-196 I-13 J-2		Rui Don Da BT 283119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					24 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
8.		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Pointy Annex A P-6	m Atty		SML 24/6
9.		0650	(u) LZ's for B Co 219133, 224126, 225115	S 2/3		SML
10.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Pointy Annex A P-7	m Atty		SML 24/6
11.		0700	(u) Sgt. Masters off duty Sgt. Tewell on duty	S 2/3		SML
12.		0715	(u) RF 931 locations 320101, 292092, 292095, 307084, 303078, 320088, 326108, 326101	S 2/3		SML
13.		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex A P-8	M Atty		WHA E.H.
14.						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **11**

5 BIVAGIOL 1962.		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3		LOCATION LZ DONIVA 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						0001 HOUR	24 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR	29 MARCH DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
14		0900	(C) P. Trip for S²/6 Annex - A Marois P-8	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.				
15		0926	(C) Locations from LYTIN 415083, 427076, 433100, 430088.	S²/3 Dec.	W.H.				
16		0958	(C) RF 931 Locations today 302092, 304099, 298094	S²/3	W.H.				
17		1000	(C) P. Trip for S²/6 Grady Annex - A P-10	M ARTY	W.H. P.L.				
18		1035	(C) Loc. from Tim Ky - 312157, 307158, 307146, 318143, 312150.	S²/3	W.H.				
19		1000	(C) P. Trip for S²/6 Marois Annex - A P-11	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE									

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>7</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>
5 BN 46 th Inf. 196 BL. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S²/3</u>		LZ DONINA LOCATION <u>283119</u>		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				0004 HOUR	24 MAR 62 2400 DATE HOUR
				24 MAR 62 2400 DATE HOUR	24 MAR 62 2400 DATE HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1105	(C) LOCATIONS FROM LY Twp 472030, 475035, 490083, 490014.	S ² /3	W.H.
21		1130	(C) 2/1050 while on PATROL FOUND A LEANTO 9' x 9' x 9' FOUND INSIDE 1 WORKER BASKET 3 1/2' DIA 3' Deep. 150 TO 250 LBS PRICE IN BASKET. ALL DESTROYED. GR-219130 PL. TO KICK	S ² /3 B.C.	W.H.
22		1132	(C) LRRP box 85 UL. 4501 LR-4898 DTG. 24/0001 TO 03/2400 ALBENTO MAJOR'S chair DVE.	S ² /3 Dco.	W.H.
23		1200	(C) P. Trip for 5/46 Grady Annex - P-12	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 11	
5 BN 46 INF. 1968d. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3			LOCATION LZ DENNYA 2F3119		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	24 March DATE	2400 HOUR
					24 March DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
24		1225	C-1 Sabre 76 0915 To 1115 while Vring AC 12 pounds hootch w/ TUNNELS - 262089 camouflage bunker built w/ logs - 263089 Fin hootch under Grass Root 265089. 7 TUNNELS - 266089 rice being dried in a basket w/ rice laying around basket 262089, MAM EVADING into a hootch. 266089. Sabre 76 Engaged ALL TGT'S. TEWELL TO KICK.		S ² /3 Bde.		LTH.
25		1247	(C) LRRP box 34 UL-9200 LR-9507 DTG 27/0001 To 03/2400.		S ² /3		WAL.
26		1258	(C) A.O. box for 2/11 Asmt To 28/1400.		S ² /3		WAL.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **6**

NO. OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 BN. 46 inf. 1968de		LZ DONNA 253119		0004 HOUR	24 March DATE	2900 HOUR	24 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27		1300	(c) SITREP for 5/46 Grady Annex - AP-B	M Arty	W.H. E.H.		
28		1305	(c) Late entry: AC 12+ APB-11. 1 PPRod.	S ² /3	W.H.		
29		1350	(c) TIME 1238 STRIP 3 TGT, NO 9526 2PAKS STATIONARY, URG. METAL delivered. Arty expended 8- 105 HE Results U.N.K. Towell To Kick.	S ² /3 Bde.	W.H.		
30		1400	(c) SITREP for 5/46 Grady Annex - AP-B	M Arty	W.H. E.H.		
31		1500	(c) SITREP for 5/46 MAVO'S Annex AP-B	M Arty	W.H. E.H.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11		
5 BN. 461st. 196 Bde.		LOCATION LZ DOWNA 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				0001	24 MAR	2400	24 MAR
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
32		1520	(C) ² /3 12:30 while on patrol, found 2 sleeping Pos w/ 2 V.C. in the m. 2 HENYAD w/ S.A.F. DIR. S - PROX 150m. Realistic 1 KIA, other EVAL. S. KIA had green fatigues, & the EVAL. V.C. had black clothes Neither had weapons. KIA - approx. 20 yrs. old. beside sleeping pos. was 6 NVA PANCHOS, 6 CANS of fish & 6 Pans of black P.T's. 1M-16 MAG. empty, 1 NVA helmet, & 20 lbs. of rice. Everything destroyed. GOI-231142 TEWELL TO KecK.		S ² /3 Bde.		W.H.
33		1540	(C) N.H. 21, 20 + AC 91 CLEARLY TIN DOI + 5796 MKL. MAROIS TO ALBEN		S ² /3		W.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 11

			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>5BN. 461st. 196Bde. S2/3</i>			LOCATION <i>LZ DENNA 283119</i>			
			000 + HOUR	24 MAR 68 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 MAR 68 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1600	<i>(1) SIT Rep for 546</i> <i>Grady Annex - 1 P-16</i>		<i>M</i> <i>ARTY</i>	<i>UT</i> <i>E.H.</i>
35		1645	<i>(1) P2's + LZ's for Butterball</i>		<i>S2/3</i>	<i>HH.</i>
			<i>(NAMES -</i>			
			<i>1st P2 1410 2/8 F.C.</i>			
			<i>LZ 1430 219133</i>			
			<i>2nd P2 1435 C 219133</i>			
			<i>LZ 1445 F.C.</i>			
			<i>3rd P2 1450 2/8 F.C.</i>			
			<i>LZ 1505 229121</i>			
			<i>4th P2 1510 2/C 219133</i>			
			<i>LZ 1520 F.C.</i>			
			<i>5th P2 1537 1/8 F.C.</i>			
			<i>LZ 1550 229115</i>			
			<i>6th P2 1555 229126</i>			
			<i>LZ 1610 1/C F.C.</i>			
			<i>7th P2 1620 3/C LZ Young</i>			
			<i>LZ 1625 F.C.</i>			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 11

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		LOCATION INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	21 MARCH DATE	2400 HOUR	24 MARCH DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde.								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ^{2/3}				LE DONNA 283119				
36		1700		SIT Rep for 5/46 Marois Annex-A P-17	M			WTH E.H.
37		1800		(1) SIT Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P-18	M			WTH E.H.
38		1820		(2) A.C. 12 clear PL-5/46 Marois To O'Grady	S ^{2/3}			WTH
39		1900		(1) SIT Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P-19	M			WTH DL
40		1900		(1) PGT. TEPELL off duty, SGT. MASTERS on duty	17F-R			WTH
41	1915			(ORF 93) Night Locations 295104, 291098, 306097, 302092	S ^{2/3}			WTH
42		2000		(1) SIT Rep for 5/46 Int Pointy Annex A P-20	m			WTH DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 11	
575.46 Inf 196 Inf Bde			LZ Danna		PERIOD COVERED		
BT 283119			LOCATION		FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3					0001 HOUR	24 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR 24 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-21		m Acty		SA/ DL
44		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-22		m Acty		SA/ DL
45		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-23		m Acty		SA/ DL
46		2400	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-24		m Acty		SA/ DL
47		2400	(c) Summary of day activities A ^{CO} cont. ops in same A.O. Box as yesterday. B ^{CO} CAD into A.O. Box 214150, 2115, 2111, 2710, 270143, along trail and river to start. C ^{CO} conducted CE to Chulai 7c 1030 219130 found a loan to end basket cont				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 11		
5B-46 Int 196 Int 31e ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LE Donna 737283119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
			0001 HOUR	24 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Mar 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47	Cont		(c) 150 to 250 lbs of rice TSC cont. sports in 40 Baw Sam as yesterday. 3/11 1230 231142 found 2 sleeping positions with 2 V.C. Dia S Pack 150 m. 3/11 engaged. results 1 UCKIA other V.C. graded found 800 lbs of rice and other materials which they destroyed. ER remained in school. Travis snipers established op near LE Donna.					
48	2400		(u) Jannas (closed) by Sgt Masters S 2/3					

DONALD F. VAN LYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-762

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 13	
5B46 Int 196 FIVE		LZ Donna TST 253119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 Mar 74 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Mar 74 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001	(a) Journal opened by Sgt Masters		S 3/3		SM
2		0100	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int M2 Intosh Annex A P-1		m		SM WTH
3		0200	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-2		m		SM WTH
4		0300	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-3		m		SM WTH
5		0400	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-4		m		SM WTH
6		0500	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-5		m		SM WTH
7		0600	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-6		m		SM WTH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	257 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	257 Mar 71 DATE
8.	0610	61 4/5 ARVN Locations 173095, 169059, 184054, 189045, 190044, 174094, 179089, 168098.			S 2/3		SMT
9.	0610	6) LRRPS to be inserted in Box 35 Primary 474984 Alternate LZ 474998 to be inserted 0700			S 2/3		SMT
10.	0700	6) S+ Repton 746 Inf Primary Annex A P-7			in Acty		SMT etc
11.	0700	6) Sgt. Masters off duty Sgt. Towell on duty			MFR		SMT
12.	0714	6) LRRP's inserted into box 35 AT 0700 to Primary LZ.			S 2/3		WHT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>3</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>13</u>	
5 Bn. 46, 101, 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/3</u>		LOCATION <u>L2 Jernua 283119</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 March DATE	2400 HOUR	24 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
13		0719	(C) RF LOCATIONS FROM TAM Ky - Annex-B P-1		S 3/3		W.H.
14		0723	(C) RF 931 LOCATIONS - 300016, 306096, 303094, 310099, 311088, 305083, 298084, 289105, 295107, 300103, 299100.				
15		0726	(C) RF 196 CPN. 25/600 TO 26/1800 - obj - 265147, 280155, AIC + SNIP, 277137, 289149, No U.S. ADV. 13. CALL 77H ON TAMK, Push.		S 3/3		W.H.
16		0738	(C) 4/5 ARVN UL-1815 LR- 2010 ALL DAY TH + 25TH MOV - BRO + ACO, ing N Thru box. Neg. U.S. ADV CALL 77H ON TAMK, Push.		S 3/3		W.H.
17		0800	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Grady ANNEX-A P-8		M		W.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

5
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 13

			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 196 Bde.			0001	25 MAR 1968	2400	25 MAR 1968
S ² /3		LZ DOWNA 283119				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20		1000	(C) Sitrep for 5/46		M	W.H.
			MAROIS Annex-A P-10		ARTY	E.H.
21		1025	(C) ² /B 1010 while Retreating S ² /3			W.H.
			MAROIS Rec'd 6 RAS sniper Bde.			
			Fire Dir. E PROX-200-250M			
			Neg. CAS Returned S ² /3			
			LINK Results. Will swap			
			LATER, Col 723137 LT LOMMEN			
			To CPT. JONES.			
22		1100	(C) SitRep for 5/46		M	W.H.
			Qtrly Annex-A P-11		ARTY	E.H.
23		1155	(C) ² /B 1130 while on patrol		S ² /3	W.H.
			The PL Tripped		Rde	
			A booby trap. It detonated.			
			but Neg. CASUALTY is booby			
			Trap consisted of a coke can			
			w/ wire running to a stick			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>6</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>13</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S-3</u>		LOCATION <u>22 DONNA 283119</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
		0001 HOUR		25 MAR 2400		25 MAR	
		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24			Cont. Laying across a trail. 1. 16" dia + 3' deep. CONTINUING For 100, found 2 hootches, 10' x 10' + 110' x 20' up 5' x 4' bunker Searched w/veg. results. Everything destroyed Got - 217134. TEWELL TO LT Smith.				
25	1200		(C) Lit Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex + P 12		M		WAB
					ACTY		E. H.
26	1230		(C) 3/4 0945 while on patrol S-3 captured + detained 11 woman Bde. (25-50) + 16 kids (8 + Below) 2 had ID's. Also found 3 hootches 8+8+7- 9+7+6+ 8+8+6. Very significant findings in side. RF's (LIMA 21) were To pick up detainees for invest.				WAB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 13 ⁸	
5 BN 46 INF 196 Bde.					PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			LOCATION LZ Down A 283119		FROM 0001 25 MAR 11		TO 2400 25 MAR 11
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26			C. I. - 252190 LT COMMEN To LT. SMITH.				
27	1300		C) SitRep for 5/46 Grady Annex - A PB		M ARTY		W# E.H.
28	1400		C) SitRep for 5/46 MAROIS ANNEX-A P-14		M ARTY		W# E.H.
29	1500		C) SitRep for 5/46 Grady Annex - AP-15		M ARTY		W# E.H.
30	1600		C) SitRep for 5/46 MAROIS ANNEX - A P-16		M ARTY		W# E.H.
31	1615		C) 5/46 Requested LO. S ² /3 EXTENSION UL-2015-LR-2113 DTG - ASAP To 27/1200. MAROIS To O'Grady				W#
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde		LZ DONNA 283119		0001 HOUR	25 MAR DATE	2400 HOUR	25 MAR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32	1620	(C) RFLoc. from Tain Ky. 306163, 319197, 324157, 326166, 310130.		S ² /3		WJH	
33	1652	(C) Bde 1315 Requested clearance for grid square 20K1 for 1555, 7055, 71000's. because 20-90 VC/NVA were Reported in this Area. Arty was processed & blues inserted. gunnies claimed 3K1A + Blues ACIA NA Pat on Alert. but not used. 5/46 Requested A.O. EXTENSION Re P-17 36		S ² /3		WJH	
34	1700	C.N. T Rep for 746 Grady Annex & P-17		M Arty		WJH D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 13	
5BN4G INF 1968 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ^{2/3}		LOCATION LZ down 287119		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0004 HOUR	25 MAR 2400 DATE HOUR	25 MAR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
35	1728	(C) 1590 CALLED ROUTINE n/o for US POK w/ACUT Rht. hand resulting from A machete - 70ft last. SUKIV. complete 1725 By n/o 53 TO 27th GCE-408078		S ^{2/3}		WTH
36	1800	(C) Prep for 5/46 Grady Annex - TP-18 arty		M		WTH
37	1835	(C) Ref Item 31 Approved. Major O'Connor have ET ELEMENT in there by 1st Light Tomorrow.		S ^{2/3}		WTH
38	1842	(C) MSG. from S-3 To Bco Passed by Major's Annex B-2.		S ^{2/3}		WTH
39	1845	(C) INH. 21, 20 + PC91 down 1st in chat 5/4 PL. Major's To Sullivan		S ^{2/3}		WTH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.	13 NO. OF PAGES		
5BN.461NF.1963de. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LZ DONNA 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 MAR 64 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 MAR 64 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
40		1900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marais Annex A P-19		m Acty		WHL STD
41		1900	(u) Sgt Tewell off duty Sgt Masters on duty		m FR		SM
42	1845	Late Entry	(u) 3/A 25/1815 BT 258148 while on patrol spotted 7 VC Dia. N. Prox 500m. VC engaged patrol with 20 rds. Ak fire and 3/A returned SAF 3 VC evaded W, 4 evaded S. VC were wearing black clothing 3 were carrying weapons. To Delrio by Grady			S 2/3	SM
43	1900		(u) Bde 5/46 will be eligible for AO extensions into following box at any time ut 1713 LR2210 To Lt. Lommen by Lt. Coppo.			S 2/3	SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 13	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		LT Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
44.		2000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-20	m			SM DL
45.	2000		(c) RF 931 night locations 368088, 314087, 315095 318092		S 2/3		SM
46.		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-21	m			SM DL
47.		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-22	m			SM DL
48.		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-23	m			SM DL
49.	2355		(c) Sabre 40 on station for VR of Box 20 2305 sighted well used trails leading up into mountains from lowlands. Vic Grid 45 up to		S 2/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 12

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>5Bn 46 I. & 196 I. & R. Co</i>		LOCATION <i>LT Donna</i> <i>BT 283119</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				0001 HOUR	25 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
49	<i>Cont</i>		<i>(a) 01 Neg other sight sightings</i> <i>left Box 20 2330, entered</i> <i>Box 21 2330 off station 2345</i> <i>Sullivan by Printy.</i>				
50	2400		<i>(a) Sit Reptas 5/46 I. & R.</i> <i>Printy Annex A P. 24</i>		<i>m</i> <i>Arty</i>		<i>SM</i> <i>WHD</i>
51	2400		<i>(a) summary of day activities</i> <i>A^{co} cont ops in same AO Box</i> <i>as yesterday 1/2 A 0915 233145</i> <i>found a beotch and engaged, 3</i> <i>VC evaded neg packs or wps.</i> <i>B^{co} cont ops in same AO</i> <i>Box as yesterday. 1/2 B 1010</i> <i>received sniper fire. Dir. E</i> <i>Prox 250 223137. 1/2 B 1130</i> <i>217134 PL tripped booby trap</i> <i>Neg casualties also found 2 beotchies</i> <i>and bunkers. D^{co} cont ops</i>		<i>s 3/3</i>		<i>SM</i>
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Regt		LT Donna TST 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters		S 2/3	SM
2		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-1		m Acty	SM WTS
3		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-2		m Acty	SM WTS
4		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-3		m Acty	SM WTS
5		0320	(u) Msg concerning increased enemy activity Annex F Pages 1 & 2		S 2/3 270 K.T	SM SG TTS
6		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Annex A P-4 Printy		S 2/3 m Acty	SM WTS
7	0410		(u) LT Donna 0400, Sgt MRELIAR was filling a partially lit			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 11

575n 46Inf 196Inf 282e

LE Donna

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

TST 28 3119

LOCATION

0001
HOUR26 Mar 71
DATE2400
HOUR26 Mar 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

Cont

6 lantern with gasoline in the
42 Photon Platform FDC CONEX
lantern exploded and gasoline
spilled on subject's trousers and
boots. They caught fire. Individual
ran outside and was assisted
in putting out the fire. Subject
suffered 3rd degree burns to legs
and right hand. The 4 radios
and other misc. equip inside
the CONEX were destroyed by the
fire which was fed by the
presence of 4 Thumrite grenades.
The PPS-5 radios atop the CONEX
had to be pulled off FDC by its
cable. Believed not seriously
damaged FDC CONEX was
totally destroyed. Dust off was
called at 0400 on station at
0416 and complete at 0420.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 11	
578 46 I.F 196 I.F 750		LE Donna 757 283 119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7.		Cont		(c) Individual taken to 91st			
8.		0500		(u) Sit Rep for 746 I.F Printy Annex A P-5		in Acty	SHL WHL
9.		0600		(u) Sit Rep for 746 I.F Printy Annex A P-6		in Acty	SHL WHL
10.		0700		(u) Sit Rep for 746 I.F Printy Annex A P-7		in Acty	SHL WHL
11.		0700		(u) Sgt Masters off duty Sgt Twell on duty		MFR	SHL
12.		0800		(u) Sit Rep for 746 I.F Grady Annex A P-8		in ACTY	WHL E.H.
13.		0802		(c) RF 431 Loc Today 309091, 311089, 303084, 315082, 296106, 296108, 300102, 299100		S 2/3	WHL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 11
5B-46 IAP 196 IAP Bk		LE Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO
				0001 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14		0900	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-9	M ARTY	WJH E.H.
15		0907	C. 12/AOS40 wh. Conn Patrol Rec'd 5 Rds AK Siviper fire Dir-W Trn 600M. Arty Processed with Sweep. Got 226140 MAROIS To Allen	S 2/3	WJH
16		1000	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P-10	M ARTY	WJH E.H.
17		1100	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P-11	M ARTY	WJH E.H.
18		1200	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 MAROIS Annex-A P-12	M ARTY	WJH E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		11 NO. OF PAGES	
5 BN. 46 INF. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION LZ DONNA 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	26 March DATE	2400 HOUR	26 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
19		1213	(C) RF 929 0900 had 1 NVA, from 50th NVA regulars. Bco. Chu Hoi. Pak had Pak w/ Personnel items only. No wpn. Chu Hoi said there are over 100 NVA at 204135 Arty Processed. Results UNK. GoI-178138. Bde. To SGT. Holman.	S ² /3		WPH	
20		1239	(C) NH 21, 204 A.C. 41 Clear 5/46 - P.L. - LY Ti. Chac. (Thanks. To Red Log)	S ² /3		WPH	
21		1300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P-13	M Arty		WPH E.H.	
22		1400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Marois Annex-A P-14	M Arty		WPH E.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	26 MAR 2400 DATE HOUR	26 MAR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23		1500	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Grady ANNEX-A P-15		M Arty	WJH E.H.	
24		1552	(C) TMF 1540 string 7 TGT. # Y.G. 9535 4 PAKS, STATIONARY, NEG. METAL, Tot 1547 EXPENDED GRDs 105 H.E. GOE-226061 TEWELL To Keck.		S2/3 Ble.	WJH.	
25		1600	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Marois ANNEX-A P-16		M Arty	WJH. W.C.	
26		1630	RF-93L (C) LOCATIONS from Tonight 326084, 318083, 311092, 319087, 312096, 336077, 329077, 328070		S2/3	WJH.	
27		1648	(C) LOCATIONS from AMK 308158, 312158, 328156, 310130, 341169		S2/3	WJH.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>7</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
5 BN. 46 in P. 196 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>LZ DONNAH 283119</u>		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	26 MAR DATE	2400 HOUR
				DATE	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28		1700	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex - P 12	M ARTY		WPH E.H.
29		1719	(C) LRRP box's 36 UL-2805 LR 41102 DTG 29/0600 To 07/0001 box 37 UL-3797 LR 4096 310600 To 09/1800 Requested by the Bde. Approved DVE.	S 2/3		WPH
30		1800	(C) P. Trep for 5/46 Grady Annex - P 18	M ARTY		WPH E.H.
30		1848	(C) RF's from Turkey Requested A. & Box - 244157, 255147 DTG, 26/1800 To 27/0600	S 2/3		WPH
31		1900	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex - P 19	M ARTY		WPH E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 11	
5B-46 In + 1962-4B ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		L2 Donna 1ST 28349 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32.		1900	(a) Sgt Tene II off duty Sgt Masters on duty				
33	1940		(c) Ly Tin. PF platoon #72 while making sweep received an unknown amt of SAF from unk sized enemy force. Prox 400 Dia W. PF's returned SAF and called Arty. As Arty was being fired PF's swept area took unk amt SAF from same area again. After arty PF's swept area EST squad of VC/NVA evaded S-W Results 1 FFKIA 1 VC KIA 1 AK 47 CIA To Delivered by Priority	S 2/3			SM
34		1945	(c) 746 S-3 To 15 ⁰⁰ AD. effective 27/0600 1813 to 2013 to 2015 to	S 2/3			SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>9</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>
58th 46th Inf 196th Inf Rgt		L E Donna 757 283 119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION		FROM	TO
0001 HOUR		26 Mar 71 DATE		2400 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	Cont	(c) 2215 to 2210 to 1810 Conduct search ops during period 27-29 Mar to determine enemy presence, evidence of movement or other activity. Reported enemy concentration via 203134 Return to within 10 km of Ky Tra by 30/1200 and be prepared to assume AO of CoA upon extraction of CoA on 30 Mar 71. To CO, CoA. At time given to B^{co} CO assume responsibility for all areas vacated by CoB. Absolutely imperative you concentrate activities of your unit in large valley immediately to Southwest of your 2nd platoon.			
35	2000	(d) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Pointy Annex A P-20		m Ruty	Rm DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		10 NO. OF PAGES	
575.46 I. & 196 I. 132c		LE Donna 737 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36		2045	(c) 14 Tin 1935 452061 local forces engaged an est. ^{Platoon} square of VC/NVA Dir S.E. Pao 1000m Nvg casualties Acty was processed and they exp 1800s IIL To Sullivan by M ^c Intosh.	S 2/2	S 2/2		
37		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 I. & F Printy Annex A P-21	m Acty	S 2/2 DL		
38		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 I. & F Printy Annex A P-22	m Acty	S 2/2 DL		
39	2215		(c) 5/46 C.O. 2100 NOD spotted lights Dir W Paox 201000s. Processed 4.2 exp 2000s. H.E. lights went out. Given end of mission due to lack of visibility being ground fog. To Del Rio by M ^c Intosh 260122	S 2/3	S 2/3		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 11	
5B-46L-196L-1302		L2 Donna TST 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO 1967	
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	26 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				26 Mar 71 DATE		
				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
40		2300		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-23		m Acty SM DL
41		2400		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-24		m Acty SM WETA
42		2400		(c) Summary of day activities S 2/3 A ^{co} cont. ops in same AO Box as yesterday 7A 0840 226140 rec. Sec Ak fine. Dir W prox 600 arty was processed. B ^{co} cont. ops in same AOTB. as yesterday. C ^{co} cont retrain in Chulai. D ^{co} Cont ops in same A.O. Box as yesterday. E ^{co} cont. classes in Chulai.		SM
43		2400		(a) Journal closed by Sgt Mastone <i>[Signature]</i>		S 2/3 SM
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12	
513.46 Int 196 Int 130E		LE Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED NEG		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					27 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters.	S 3/3		SM
2.	c	0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-1	m Acty		SM WTH
3.		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-2	m Acty		SM WTH
4.		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-3	m Acty		SM WTH
5.		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-4	m Acty		SM WTH
6.		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-5	m Acty		SM WTH
7.		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-6	m Acty		SM WTH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP = 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 12	
5B, 76 Inf 196 Inf Reg L2 Donna TST 283119 LOCATION				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	27 Mar 81 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Mar 81 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0630		(C) C ^{co} prepared activities Annex B P-1	S 2/3	SM		
9	0630		(C) MSG from 746 S-3 to Lima 24. Annex C pages 1 & 2	S 2/3	SM		
10		0700	W Sit Rep for 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-7	m Arty	SM	Wt	
11		0700	W Sgt Masters off duty Sgt Jewell on duty	m FR	SM		
12		0738	(C) TIME 0705 String 7 TGT# YG9535 UNK. N. PAKS STATIONARY, Neg METAL detected TOT 0712 EXPEND 16 105 Hk MAROIS To Fear	S 2/3 Bk	Wt		
13		0742	(C) RF931 LOCATIONS - 290086, 290079, 295090, 295089	S 2/3	Wt		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

75315

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 461st. 196 Bde.			1 Z DRYVIA 283119		0001	27 MARCH	2400	27 MARCH
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
14		0752	(C) URT code C Grid 373082		S 2/3		W/H	
15		0800	(C) SITREP for Grady Annex D P-8		M PRTY		W/H B.H.	
16		0815	(C) MSG. FROM BN Co. To Dco C.O. regarding URT Annex D P-1		S 2/3		W/H	
17	0645	late entry	132 locations 266167, 272148, 283171, 294170, 268171, 285147, 265163, 285151, 277154, 290158, 13 locations 190166, 187170, 176178, 177181, 203166, 192160, 192157, 187150, 190157, 189152, 196168, 185164, 182178, 205165, 204161, 198152, 181143, 189154, 187155, 187149, 195164, 193161, 173174, 206166, 202162, 192155, 185145, 188157, 185151. 79 locations		S 2/3		254	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				4 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 12	
5B, 46I, 196I, FBE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LZ Konna BT 283119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				27 Mar 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18.	Cont.		(3) 228161, 237163, 248174 253160, 205173, 231159, 241268, 252170, 211187, 290186 236167, 244267, 247158, 212175			
18.	0900		(1) S. Trop for 5/46 MAROIS Annex A B-9	M AFTY	WTH BH.	
19	0905		(1) TOC 1/4 FDC NEG. clearance S 2/3 for Naval gunfire from 0600 to 1600 in following A.O. 5711 to 3509 to 3709 to START. Due to Dec. moving to investigate AURE.			WTH
20	0948		(1) RF 931 Loc. 336062, 329077, 328070	S 2/3	WTH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 12	
5 BN. 46 INF. 1968 de, ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃			LOCATION L7 DONIVA 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	27 MAR. DATE	2400 HOUR	27 MAR. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21		1000	Sit' Rep for 7/6 Grady Annex - A P-10		M ARTY		W.H. D.L.	
22		1100	(C) Sit' Rep for 7/6 Marois Annex - A P-11		M ARTY		W.H. B.H.	
23		1123	(C) RF. A.O. for 3315 TO 3318 TO 289130 TO 275145 TO River TO 308150 TO START TIME EXTENSION ASAP TO 617 PM, L APPROVED DVE.		S ² / ₃		W.H.	
24		1200	(C) Sit' Rep for 7/6 Grady Annex - A P-12		M ARTY		W.H. D.L.	
25		1300	(C) Sit' Rep for 7/6 Marois Annex - A P-13		M ARTY		W.H. D.L.	
26		1310	(C) RF loc from Tmk, - 315147, 313146, 323157, 322150		S ² / ₃		W.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 12

57Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf 4752		LE Donna BT 253119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
33	1530 Cont		(c) Buckson 37 arrived approx 1500. Departed 1530. Toured LZ. Asked source of security element. Answer: 4th PTH (196B) indicated approval. Asked current intel estimate. Answer: No main force element consist of transportation and production units. Recontacted to Eagle flight contact on 25 Mar and to Info from Chu Hai at LE Young on 25 Mar. Buckson 37 indicated Bn would remain in present AO and continue present mission. Briefed on future plans.	<u>S 2/3</u>		<u>SM</u>	
34	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Platois annex A P-16	m Acty		<u>SM</u> <u>DL</u>	
35	1700		(c) RF 19 while on way to	<u>S 2/3</u>		<u>SM</u>	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

75213

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 12

573. 4.6 Int 196 Int R/E		L2 Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	Cont		(c) link up with 3/A hit a trip wire device. 1 Female villager KIA she was walking point. The second in line took multiple frag wounds to body, was a male D/O complete 1905 by D/O 55 taken to Tam Ky. Baby Trup left Neg. crater. TOI 1640 GOI 257147. To Delrio by Mangois.				
36	1700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/4 Int Mangois Annex A P-17	m	Acty	DL	
37	1802		(u) Sit Rep for 5/4 Int Mangois Annex A P-18	m	Acty	DL	
38	1800		(c) C ⁵⁰ & D ⁵⁰ CA and CE. IPZ 1540 1/c Retrain	S 2/3			
TYPED NAME & GRADE C. OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Q 8
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 12 8

575th 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		LZ Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	29 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	29 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	Cont		6) 1LE 1553 1/c 405056				
			2 PE 1605 C- Retrain				
			2LE 1610 C- 407037				
			3PE 1612 3/c Retrain				
			3LE 1636 3/c 405056				
			4 PE 1652 2/c Retrain				
			4LE 1700 2/c 418015				
39	1900		(u) Sit Rep for 575th Inf Printy Annex A P-19	m Acty	SM DL		
40	1920		(u) Bde: LKRP insertion 28/0630 Pri. LE BS-436921 Alt. LE BS-435985 Callsign Queen Placket 64 Push 3710 To Printy by Sullivan	S 2/3 Lg tin	SM BML		
41	2000		(u) Sit. Rep for 575th Inf Printy Annex A P-20	m Acty	SM DL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

never 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9-10

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	0001 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE
42.	2000		(b) RF 931 Night locations. 327094, 318083, 314087, 319091 318092.			5 2/3	SM
43.		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-21			m	SM DL
44.	2140		(c) LZ Donna. WOD picked up & campfire at 2100 at 267127. Dir NW, approx 1400 A-66 81mm exp 15 HE, LZ Donna 81mm exp 25 HE, Ky Trex 105 EXP. 12 HE To Sullivan by M ^{rs} Lash.			5 2/3	SM
45.		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-22			m	SM DL
46.	2310		(c) Ly Tin DSA says he does not need our checkpoints.			5 2/3	SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <i>12</i>		NO. OF PAGES <i>12</i>	
5B. 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		LT Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 2/3</i>		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47.		2210	(c) MSB To Bde and B Co CO to Sullivan by M ^o Intosh. Annex D.P-1	<i>S 2/3</i>		<i>SM</i>	
48.		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-23	<i>m</i> <i>Asty</i>		<i>DL</i>	
49.		2300	(c) 5/46 Request AO ext. 260147 260170 to 210170 to 210130	<i>S 2/3</i>		<i>SM</i>	
50		2400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Printy Annex A P-24	<i>m</i> <i>Asty</i>		<i>DL</i>	
51.		2400	(c) Summary of day activities A Co cont ops in AOTBx 1810, 1813 2013, 2015, 2215, 2210 to start B Co cont ops in AOTBx 2215 240147, 220147, 2710, 2210 to start C Co cont ops in AOTBx 375075, 375095, 4207, 4306, 4305, 425045, 425020, 4402, 4400, 4000,				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

cc 35218

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B-46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		L2 Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					28 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1		0001	(u) Journal opened by Sgt Masters	S 2/3	SM	
2		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-1	S 2/3 m Acty	SM WTH	
3		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-2	m Acty	SM WTH	
4		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-3	m Acty	SM WTH	
5		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-4	m Acty	SM WTH	
6	0430		(c) TME 0331 422048 string 5, stationary, work # of jacks, neg metal cont jacks 300m Dir W. exp 6-81mm HE TOT 0534 To Del Rio by Printy	S 2/3	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B. 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		LE Donna TS 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
7.		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-5		m		SM
					Arty		SM
8.		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-6		m		SM
					Arty		SM
9.	0650		(c) 1/32 locations 169176, 268167 283168, 277151, 290150, 293177, 292184, 299169, 292187, 262162, 264151, 300164		S 2/3		SM
10.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-7.		m		SM
					Arty		SM
11.	0700		(c) TS 2's A.O. ext. Modification A.O. C with time ext. ASAP to 07/2400 2615 to 2617 to 2117 to 2115 to start A.O.B. ASAP to 31/2400 BT 1915 to 2113. Approval Maj O'Connor and Diem		S 2/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.	5 NO. OF PAGES 14	
575-46 L.F. 196 L.F. Bde		L2 Donna TS7 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					28 Mar 71 DATE	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
12.		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printry Annex A P-8	m		SM
				Acty		SM
13.		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 T.F Maggie Annex A P-9	m		SM
				Acty		SM
14.	0915		TOE 0830 for RF 19 AFTER splitting up with 3/A, RF's CAPTURED 1 VC. THE VC SAID HE HAD BEEN SENT to booby - temp school - THE VC WAS taken to S-2 for FURTHER INTERROGATION - Got 249153 MARIO to Smith.	S 2/3		P 46
				BDE		
15		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Maggie Annex A P-10	m		SM
				Acty		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B-46 I.F. 196 I.F. 2		L2 Donna		PERIOD COVERED			
BT 283119		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
15	1015		TOT 207143 1000 2/B while on patrol spotted 4 hootches, also spotted 1 VC EVADING from AREA DIR: NW prox BOOM. 2/B called Arty, will SWEEP AREA - SWEEP had neg findings. VC had neg packs or weapons. GOT 207143 MARIOS to CPT SMITH.	S 3/3 BDE		Pds	
16	1020		TOT 1010 2/B while on patrol spotted 2 hootches DIR E prox BOOM 2/B called Arty, will sweep later.	S 3/3		Pds	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>5</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>19</u>	
515 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/2</u>		LE Donna 757 28 3119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
17		1100	Sit rep for 5146 Inf MADONN ANNEX A P 11	m Arty	P/A DL		
18	1130		TOI 1130 1/B CAUTION PROCEED D/O FOR IX US PACK W/ SUS MACAREA FELDER 1040 D/O COMPLETE AT 1300 By B2 TAKEN TO 27th First 3 of last HILL.	5213	R/H		
19	1200 1200		Sit Rep for 5146 Inf MADONN ANNEX A P 12	m Arty	P/A DL		
20		1300	Sit Rep for 5146 Inf MADONN ANNEX A P 13	m Arty	P/A DL		
21	1315		TOI 1255 2/A	R/H			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>6</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>19</u>	
573-46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		L2 Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/3</u>		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					28 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
2 (cont)			WHILE ON PATROL	<u>S 2/3</u>		<u>PRD</u>
			TOOK APPROX 3-5 Rounds			
			AK FIRE. DIR SW / PROX			
			800M. 2/A RETURNED			
			SAE; FIRED MM. PROX			
			05 MIN. LATER AGAIN			
			RECEIVED APPROX 15-20			
			RDS. AR FROM SAME			
			PROX / DIR. FIRED MM /			
			PROCESSED ARTY. 601 222144			
22	1340		TOI 1255 3/B	<u>S 3/3</u>		<u>SM</u>
			WHILE ON PATROL SPOT-			
			TED 2X VC, WEARING			
			BLACK BT'S DIR E			
			PROX 300 M. WHILE			
			MANEUVERING TO ENGAGE			
			3/B WAS TAKEN UNDER			
			AK FIRE. DIR N / PROX			
			200M. 3 U.S WIA.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>7</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>19</u>	
5B-46 Int A 6 Int Bde		LE Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/2</u>		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
22 (cont)			URGENT D/O WAS CALLED FOR IX ILS PACK W/ GUNSHOT WOUNDS IN THE NECK D/O CHECKED ON AT 1300; GUNSHIP CALLED ON AT 1330 TO COVER D/O COMPLETED AT 1335. 2 PACKS TO QLSI, ONE TO 2350 3/8 SWEEP AREA FINDING IX MILITARY STRUCTURE 10X6' FOUND WERE 2X NVA RUCKSACKS; AMMO FOR 9MM CALIBER DISTOL + ONE AGGATE COVERED MAP. GOI 221132	S 2/3 Bde			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
575-46 INF 196 INF 13 J2		L2 Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				28 Mar 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
23	1400	1400	STEEP FOR 5/46 INF	m		PH
			MABELS ANNEX A p 14	Arty		DL
24	1415					
24	1415		PINGNECK 457 ON	32/3		PH
			STATION FOR BEACON			
			DEEP MISSIN ABATED			
			AFTER 1X 1000 LB			
			SPOTTER DROPPED DUE			
			TO COMPUTER FAILURE			
			PINGNECK 457 OFF			
			STATION AT 1430			
25		1500	REQUESTED 1X C+C	S2/3		PH
			BIRO AND 3X SUGARS	Bdz		
			FOR MOVEMENT OF			
			E-RECON TO KUTRA			
			AND SNIPERS TO LZ			
			DONNA C+C BIRO			
			ON STATION AT			
			1430			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>9</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>19</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/3</u>		LOCATION <u>LT 283119</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25			SNIPED + ERECON PZ AT 1445. ERECON AT LZ KHTA AT 1500; SNIPERS AT LZ DONDA AT 1505				
26		1500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF MAROIS ANNEX A p 15		M ARTY	PA DL	
27		1515	3/A WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED APPROX. 10 ROUNDS OF AK FIRE. DIR SE/ PROX 500 M. 3/A RETURNED SAF, CALLED ARTY; WILL SWEEP INCIDENT OCCURRED WHEN KCS ATTEMPTED TO YELL AT 4 SUS VC 1 MALE, 1 FM, 2 CHILDREN		S 3/3	PA	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				(10) PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
573; 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde			L2 Donna 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION		FROM		TO
					0001 HOUR	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27 (cont)			Sus. VC MORE MIXED CLOTHING; NKG PACKS OR WPNs. EVASION W. TOI 1455; GOI 255142	S2/3 Bde.			
28	1605		NH 2021 AC 41 CLEARED BY T40 LY TAV DAPP-LIMA 5/16 MAROIS TO CPT JONES	Bde S 2/3			PK
29		1600	Sit Rep for 5/46 INF MAROIS Annex A p 16	M Army			PH DL
30		1700	Sit Rep for 5/46 INF MAROIS Annex A p 17	M Army			PH DL
31	1710		PP NIGHT LOCATIONS 309098; 315092; 322092; 318094; 014097; 318093	S 2/3			PK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B: 401-196 INF BDE		LZ Donna		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		TST 283119 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 MAR 21 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 MAR 21 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32	1615		1. INFORMED ABOUT LZ MARYANNE INCIDENT	H 270 KYTRA			
			AT 0130.				
			2. TOLD EACH TO DO THE FOLLOWING:				
			a. CHECK TRIP WIRES, DEFENSIVE WIRE AND				
			CLAYMOLLS DAILY TO INSURE THEY HAVE NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH				
			b. Kytra 1 Set out MINIMUM 2 LPS DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS UNTIL ORDERED TO DO OTHERWISE				
			BY SGT 37 OR SGT 67. RECOMMEND YOU PUT ONE IN BACK OF MAIN LATRINE & ANOTHER TO WEST OF ARTY TRENCH				
			SUMP.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B: 46 I.P 196 I.P 1/2 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LT Donna 737 283119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					0001 HOUR	28 MAR 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						28 MAR 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
32 CONT			C. Hill 2701 SET OUT MINIMUM OF 1 LP DURING HRS. OF DARKNESS UNTIL ORDERED TO DO OTHERWISE BY MYSELF OR SORTIE 37 IN VICINITY OF TRASH DUMP. d. CONDUCT TODAY AN ANNOUNCED FULL-SCALE ALERT. e. DURING NIGHT OF 29 MAR CONDUCT UN- ANNOUNCED FULL-SCALE ALERT. f. MAINTAIN 50% ALERT IN FIGHTING POSITIONS DURING HRS. OF DARKNESS AND 100% ALERT EACH DAY BETWEEN				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

575461-1961-152			L2 Donna		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			757283119 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
32 CONT			0130 - 0230 HRS - ALL					
			UNTIL TOLD TO DO					
			OTHERWISE BY SORTIE 37					
			OR SORTIE 67					
			TO VANDER 37 - PECO					
			By 1/37 FROM SORTIE 67					
			AT APPROX. 281600 MAR					
			1. CONDUCT DAILY AT					
			LEAST (1) PATROL					
			AROUND BASE OF					
			RYTRA HILL DURING					
			LATE AFTERNOON OR					
			EVENING HRS. VARY					
			TIMES. IT IS DONE.					
			2. EACH NIGHT DURING					
			HRS. OF DARKNESS					
			CONDUCT AMBUSHES					
			AND/OR PATROLS IN					
			VALLEY ALONG MOST					
			DANGEROUS AVENUES					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 14		NO. OF PAGES 19		
575 46 I. & 196 I. A. 15 J ₂ ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/2			LEDonna 75T 283119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32 (cont)			RE APPROACH COORDINATE WITH CO, RF 93) TO CONDUCT U.S. PATROLS IN YOUR OWN A.O. AS COORDINATED					
33		1730	2/A W.O.P. TRIPPED A LOS PRESS/REL W/ BOUNCING BETTY PUZZ TYPE BBT BLASTING CAP ONLY DETONATED NEG CAS THE BOUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE 239150		S213 Bde	RHD		
34		1800	SUTTER FOR 5/46 INP MARPUS ANNEX P18		m Arty	PH DL		
35		1900	SUTTER FOR 5/46 INP PRINTY ANNEX A P-19		m Arty	Sul DL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	15 NO. OF PAGES	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 In Pkte		L2 Donna BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/2		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					28 Mar 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
36	1930		(c) Ly Tin Intell F-6 eating villagers gathering wood in mountain areas talked to NVA water boys. Boys told of a NVA camp in mountains, vic of Box UL 4103 LR 4401 NVA prepares was said to be attacking different areas in provinces. Also within the last 3 days 9 children have been kidnapped and 1 Hamlet chief assassinated in Trung Luong Hamlet, vic 451031. Children are thought to be at NVA camp. Also had earlier report (C-3) of HQ element in same vic. To Delvin by M S Intosh			
37	2000		(w) Sit Rep from 746 Inf Printy Annex A P-20	m Acty		ML DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

No of Pages/9

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

12 Donna

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Rls S 72 BT 28 3119

0001 28 Mar 21 2400 28 Mar 21

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
38.	1940	late entry	(b) 1/15 1930 in N/A.S. had a MA detonate. Dir. N.E. Prox 100m 3/15 will sweep at first light.	S 2/3	MD
39	2100		(u) S.1 Reptax 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-21	m Acty	bl DL
40	2120		(c) Saber 49 checked on station for VR of N/A.S. 20 off station with Reg. Results 2120	S 2/3	MD
41	2130		(c) 1/10 402082 while in brush site, reported observing lights. Prox 300 Dir. M. called for Acty TIL. as lights moved toward 1/10 they engaged with M-79 lights went out, Reg known results 1/10 will sweep at first light. To Delvia by Printy	S 2/3	MD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 17		NO. OF PAGES 19	
57Bn 46 Int 196 Int Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		L2 Donna 737283119 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Mar 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42.	2130		(a) 1/1/c 2125 404079 heard movement Dir NW Pass		S 3/3		ML
			500 to 800m To Delia by M E Intosh				
43.		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-22		m Acty		ML DL
44.		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-23		m Acty		ML DL
45.		2400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Printy Annex A P-24		m Acty		ML DL
46.		2400	(c) Summary of day activities A Co cont. ops in same AOTB as yesterday. 1255 7A WOP took approx 20 rds. A k fire 7A returned SAF and MCM Neg friendly or enemy casualties		S 3/3		ML
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19
5Bn 46Inf 196InfBde		LT Donna		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		TST 283119 LOCATION		FROM	TO
				0001 HOUR	281427 DATE
				2400 HOUR	281427 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	Cont		(a) 3/A 1445 255142 WOP Received approx 10 rds of Ak fire Dir SE prox 500m 3/4 returned SAF and processed Acty. VC checked W. 3/A WOP trapped a 105 booby trapped round, it did not detonate. TS ^{CO} cont. opns in AOTBox same as yesterday. 1000, 2/3, 207143 spotted 4 hootches and 4 VC. Dir NW prox 800m Acty was processed. 2/3 spotted 2 hootches Dir E prox 700m acty was processed. 1/3 1100 called priority 2/3 for 1213 pack with suspected mortar complete to 27th at 1300 by 2/082. 3/3, 1255, 221132 WOP spotted 2 VC. Dir E prox 300m. 3/3 received Ak fire from N prox 400m		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				19 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		LZ Donna		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		TST 29 3119 LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Mar 77 DATE	2900 HOUR
					28 Mar 77 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
46.	Cont		(C) 3 US WTA urgent D/O called and completed 1535. swept area and found military structure, 3/3 1930 in NAS had MA detonate Dir NW. Prox 100m, C ^{co} cont. opns in same AD Box as yesterday 1/c 2110 4020x2 in NAS observed lights Prox 300 Dir NW, 1/c engaged with M-79, 1/c 2125, 404079 heard movement Dir NW Prox 500 to 800m. D ^{co} cont opns remain in Chulai. ETC moved to Ky Tza to patrol around hill Snipers moved to LZ Donna for security.			
47.	2400		Journal closed by Sgt Mastec	S 3/3		SM
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF S3 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		L2 Donna		FROM TO			
S 2/3		TST 283119		0001 HOUR	29 Mar 77 DATE	2400 HOUR	29 Mar 77 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.		0000	(a) General ordered by Sgt Masters	S 2/3		SM	
2.	0001		(c) TMF 28/2354 421047 Steing 5 UNK th of personnel Neg metal comp. TOT 2357 Exp 820's 81 MM HE to Sullivan by Printy	S 2/3		SM	
3.	0030		(c) Bde LRRP Box 36 Vacant, Box 35 Arkansas at 464953, Box 34 Vacant Tennessee to be inserted tomorrow. Maine BS 425954 To Sullivan by McIntosh	S 2/3		SM	
4.		0100	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-1	m Arty		SM WMA	
5.	0115		(c) Snipers at L2 Donna 2300 grid 264117 observed lights Dim W Prov 2 clicks 4.2 exp 2 HE	S 2/3 Bde		SM Foor	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5th AF 196 Inf Bde		LE Donna		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION JT 283119		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	29 March DATE	2400 HOUR	29 March DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
6.	0115	(c) 3/3 in N/A S had movement and observed lights. Dir W		S 3/3 Acty		SM Foot	
		prox 600 m. Acty was processed and exp. 1-105 WP and 7-105 HE					
		TOI 2104 GOI 217136					
7.	0115	(c) 3/3 in N/A S observed lights. Dir NW prox. 800		S 3/3 Acty		SM Foot	
		Acty was processed and exp 3-105 WP and 6-105 HE					
8.	0200	(w) Sit Rep for 5th AF Printy Annex A P-2		m Acty		SM Foot	
9.	0255	(c) Hill 220 0132 417045 LP at Hill 220 observed 4UC Dir S.E. Prox 30-40m VC were moving W. LP was unable to effectively engage due to the short period of		S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3

No. of Pages 17

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
SBn 46 Inf 196 Inf ABle S 3/3		LT Donna		0001 29 Mar 71		2400 29 Mar 71	
9			(a) time the VC were in sight C ^{co} was alerted as to location and Dir. of movement. LP turned in grid 412043 for Fire mission. Arty was not fired because Chalai received rockets at approx this time and all assets were used to fire counter rockets.				
10	0300		(u) Sit Rep for 5 th Inf Annex A Printy P-3		m Arty	ML WTD	
11	0400		(u) Sit Rep for 5 th Inf Printy Annex A P-4		m Arty	ML WTD	
12	0400		(c) 746 Hill 290 reported observing rocket flashes at 0152. Recon Tro in Chalai reported taking incoming rockets. Hill 290 gave launch site		S 3/3	ML	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

42 Donna

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5B-46 Inf 196 Inf Bde 572

BT 282119

0001 29 Mar 71

2400 29 Mar 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

12.

Co. 4

(C) as 4.29027 at 0201 1/2 gave grid 461006 at 0208 1/4 acty estimated grid square 4202 as launch site. At 0225 1/2 tin reported that their sources heard launchings in 424006 square. 0223 res TOC reported casualties as 5 persons WIA in vic 198 Bde to CI. 0230 acty was checked for birds working out in area. 0235 D^{CO} placed on 30 minute alert. By 0300 before birds had reported nothing, rear TOC reported 1 man from E^{CO} 5/4 with minor cuts. To taken care of and released. To Del Rio by Martin and Reinty.

13.

0455 (C) 42 Donna 0300 ground position

572

del

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of Pages/7

Organization or Installation
573.462. F 196 I. STS 2

Location

LE Donna

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

S 3/3

TST 28 3119

0001 29 Mar 71 2400 29 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
13	Cont		(C) reported observing stationary lights Dir W, approx 350m, Exp 7 eds. 81m H.E. lights went out.	TDS	Dele
14	0500		(a) Sit Rept for 3/4 Int Printy Annex A P-5	m	SM
15	0545		(C) Snipers LE Donna 0240 283119 sniper personnel manning LP1 reported hearing movement observing 2-3 VCS looking at trap flaps with with small light LP personnel then detected claymores and retreated to LE Donna perimeter LE Donna returned to 100% alert from 0259 - 0354 then resumed 50% alert. To Deleia by Printy	S 3/3	SM
16	0600		(a) Sit Rept for 3/4 Int Printy Annex B P-6	m	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page ⁷No

No of Pages/7

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
513-40 I-196 I-4 B-1		L2 Donna		0001 29 Mar 71		2400 29 Mar 71	
		TS 283119					
		In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	
						Initials	
23	0950			(c) Hornet II, 0940, 221131 while on R/S run to TS ⁰⁰ spotted 1 VC in black clothing carrying weapon. VC evaded into brush. To Smith by Lamont.		S 2/3	SM
24	1000			(c) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Morris Annex A P-10		in Acty	SM
25	1020			(c) B-, 1015, 215131, WOP took 10-15 rounds AK fire. Dir S-W Prox 200m. B- returned. S.A.F. and processed arty.		S 2/3 Bds.	SM ALB
26	1035			(c) C- called urgent D/O for 1 US personnel with heat stroke and 108° temperature. Comp 1045 by D/O 55 taken to 27th First 3 of last COT. GOI 412039		S 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8

No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		L2 Donna		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 3/3		BT 28 3119		0001	29 Mar 71	2400	29 Mar 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out					
27.		1100	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Pharos Annex A P-11			m Arty	
28.	1125		(c) 3/3, 1125, 210143, engaged 3VC with SAF Dir 4000 Proj 50m 3VC evaded 3/3 believed there were more VC in the area while sweeping the area 3/3 discovered numerous stone bunkers in one bunker they thought they might have as many as 12 Vietnamese By 1152 they had persuaded the VC out of the bunker which had partially collapsed. The Results were 6 Female and 4 children CIA 1 Female KIA Neg. packs or weapons. One child injured when bunker collapsed so 3/3 called for urgent D/F at 1210 D/F completed 1230.			S 3/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 9		No of Pages/7	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 2/3		LT Donna		0001	29 Mar 71	2400	29 Mar 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
28	Cont.		(c) while coming in 1600 tack AK fire dia 1600, approx 400. 2/3 moved to check out area. Child taken to 91st, 2/3 also found in area 3 shoot holes, 2-10x20, 1-10x40 Found 2 cement bunkers 6x9x9 1 tunnel 4ft dia 50ft long To Alben by Marcis.	S 2/3		SM	
29	1130		(c) NH 20, NH 21 and AC 41 clear Ly Tin Chac 5/6 MKL To Sullivan by Marcis	S 2/3		SM	
30 30	1200 1200		(c) Sif Rep for 3/4 Inf Marcis Annex A P-12	in Acty		SM etc	
31 31	1210 1210		(c) PF locations from Tam Ky 311161, 318158, 316152, R/L. 303145, 313139, 311145, Marcis locations. 226166, 227160	S 2/3		SM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	No of Pages/7
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		L2 Donna			
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001 29 Mar 71		2400		29 Mar 71	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
31	Cont.	(c) 234155, 238169, 237162 246157, 263146, 260157 257152			
32	1300	1/3, 1245, 209116, while taking a break on top of a hill engaged 1 VC/NVA with ruck and machete and wearing green clothing. Dia S. approx 30m VC crested down the hill To Alben by Marois		S 2/3	Mol
33	1300	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marois Annex A P-13		m Acty	Mol Eto
34	1310	(c) B- called priority D/O for 1 US Peck who fell and broke his ankle. D/O comp. 1445 by D/O 053 to 27th.		S 2/3	Mol
35	1400	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Marois Annex A P-14		m Acty	Mol Eto
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				11 Page No		No. of Pages 17	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
			LE Donna				
			From		To		
			Hour Date		Hour Date		
			0001 29 Mar 71		2400 29 Mar 71		
57th 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 7/2			TST 283119				
Item No	Time	To	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
36.			1500	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-15		m Arty	SM etc
37.	1600			(e) H/1 290 1515 reported seeing what they believed to be rocket launching sites grid 448009.C- also reported spotting what they believe to be a rocket launching site at 445008 Dir S.E. Prov 2000 Chulai reported taking at least 2 rockets. To Alsbaby Marais.		S 7/3	SM
38.			1600	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-16		m Arty	SM etc
39.	1700			(u) 7C 1615 412012 WOP Point Man heard voices in brush Dir W. Prov 25 m point man engaged with SAE. Results U.C. KIA Male, 1 female and		S 7/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12

No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5Bn 46 Int 196 Int Bde S 3/3

LZ Donna

BT 283119

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Mar 71	2400	29 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39.		Cont.	(u) 1 baby CIA. Male wearing Jungle fatigue shirt US pants, Female black PJ top and gonne sack dress, Baby - grey shirt. They had water proof bag, entrenching tool, 2 pickknives, 1 GI towel, 1 US mustard container, cooking pot, 2 C-ration can, 1 GI T-shirt, 1 Bar US soap, called priority D/O at 1630 completed By D/O 85 to 91st, To Sullivan by Morris.		
40.	1700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int Morris Annex A P-17.	m Acty	MA S.H.
41.	1715		(c) B-, 1715, 224134, WOP took 15-20 rds. Ak fire Dir 0800. From 400 m. B- returned SAF	S 3/3	SA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

LZ Donna

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5B-46 I.F. 196 I.F. B.S. S²/₃ TST 283119

0001 29 Mar 71

2400 29 Mar 71

Item

Time

To

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

42.

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 I.F.
Marois Annex A P-18

m

SW

Acty

SW

43

1900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 I.F.
Marois Annex A P-19

m

SW

Acty

SW

44.

1930

(c) V.R. while in bush site sighted
2 VC/NVA, prox 40 meters.
Dir E. moving W towards their
location. V.R. detected clearance
saw 1 individual fall to ground
other evaded East, tried to search
area but darkness did not permit
a thorough search. To Dolkia
by Pointy-213113

S²/₃

SW

45.

1945

(c) B-1855 240125 called urgent
O/O for 1 U.S. pack with brass
to face and fragments in eyes.
pack was setting up trip flares

S²/₃

SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				14 Page No	No of Pages/7
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		LT Donna			
5Bn 46 Inf 196 IAB Jc S 2/3		BT 283119		From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0001 29 Mar 71	2400 29 Mar 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
45	Cont.	(c) flares when accident occurred D/O 57 completed D/O at 1943 to 91st.			
46.	2000	(c) AC 22 DTG 30/0600 to 30/2000 UL 3702 LR 4398 and AC 41. clear Ly Tin Rep. 746 FT. To Delrio by Prnty. 2130.	S 2/3	SM	
47	2000	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Prnty. Annex A P-20	m Acty	SM EDD	
48	2100	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Prnty. Annex A P-21	m Acty	SM EDD	
49.	2130	7A 220148 2125. observed lights moving up a ridge near 700. Dir SW lights moving SW. lights in vic of location they took sniper fire. Acty exp 100-105	S 2/3 Bde	SM Delrio	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

15
Page No

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

SB-46 I.P. 196 I.P. 131 E S 7/3

LT Donna

0001 29 Mar 71

2400 29 Mar 71

Item
No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

50

2200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SM

Printy Annex A P-22

Acty

SM

51

2300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SM

Printy Annex A P-23

Acty

SM

52

2400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SM

Printy Annex A P-24

Acty

SM

53

2400

(c) Summary of day activities

S 7/3

SM

A^{co} Cont ops in A D Box

same as yesterday, 7A 0830

222145 spotted and engaged with arty

2 UC prax 700 Dir SW, 7A 2125

220148 observed lights Dir SW

prax 700 Arty expended 10 rds, B^{co}

cont. Opns in same A D Box

as yesterday, B-1015 215131 took

15 rds AK fire Dir SW prax 200m

B returned S.A. and arty. 7/3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1994 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

No of Pages/7

Organization or Installation

Location

LE Do na

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TB 46 Inf 196 Inf B Co S 3/3 BT 283119

0001 29 Mar 71 2400 29 Mar 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
53	Cat		@ 3/8 1125 210143 engaged 3 VC with S A F Dir 6000 Prox 50m VC evaded but 3/8 found bunker and captured 6 VC females 4 children, 1 woman KIA 1 child WIA, D/O called and completed 1230 D/O took AK fire while completing D/O 3/8 also found 3 booties, 2 bunkers, and a tunnel. 3/8 1245 20816 engaged 1 VC Dir S Prox 30m VC evaded down hill. TB-1310 called D/O for pack who fell and broke ankle D/O comp 1445 by D/O 5.5 to 27th TB-1715 224134 took 20 rds. Dir 0800 Prox 400. 3/8 1230 spotted 2 VC Dir S prox 40m 3/8 detonated claymores and will survey later TB-1855 240125 called D/O for pack with burns from trip flares D/O 57 completed D/O at 1942 to 31st C Co court opens in same AO Box		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

L2 Donna

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde 3 3/3 BT 283119

0001 29 Mar 71

2400 29 Mar 71

Item

Time

No

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

53

Cont.

as yesterday C-called D/O
1035 for person with heart stroke Corp
1045 by D/O 55 to 27th. 7c 1615
412012 heard voices Dir. 11 Prov
25m 7c engaged 1UC male w/ CIA
1UC woman and baby CIA called D/O
at 1630 completed by D/O 85 to 91st
D/O continued restrain in Chulai
E/O 0200 1 man was wounded
when Chulai was rocketed.
Singers 0240 283119 L2 Donna
observed 2-3UC looking at trip flare
wired. Singers blew their claymore
and moved inside perimeter.
Hill 270 reported Chulai took rockets
1515.

54

2400 Journal closed by Sgt Mastros

5 2/3

SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
		LEDONNA		From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
5B-46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 2/3		TST 283119		0001	30 Mar 71	2400 30 Mar 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
1		0001	(u) Terminal opened by Sgt Mastens	S 2/3		SM
2	0055		(c) PF's 0025 + 420109 reported they were taking mortar fire from Bde via 427100. PF's processed Acty	S 2/3		SM
3	0020	late entry	(c) A-observed lights 0015 Dir W Proc 900m Acty was processed To Sullivan by M st Intash.	S 2/3		SM
4		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Priority Annex A P-1	m Acty		SM
5	0045	late entry	(c) 0030 CIDC and rear TOC Engineers area at Chalai took Immersion and they believe LZ Bayonet is taking incoming To Sullivan by Masters	S 2/3		SM
6		0200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf	S 2/3		SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5Bn 46 Inf 176 Inf Bde S 2/3			LOCATION Nue Don Da BT 283119		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
			0000 HOUR		20 Mar 71 DATE		2400 HOUR	
					30 Mar 71 DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
6.	Cont.		(a) Printy Annex A P-2	Arty				
7.		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Printy Annex A P-3	Arty	SM			
8.	0400		(c) Fat City 0250 Fat City reported movement outside the wire. 0255 FC reported having visual sightings of dinks approx 25-35 meters outside wire to the South. Eng with SAF. 0300 Saber Black on station to VTR DTH Box 40 and Directed to FC to check out movement. 0310 Saber Black, while checking out area took and ant. SAF. from 2 directions, Box 100m Dir SE, and SW of Fat City. 0320 Saber reported that Mini gun was jammed and returned to Chah's	S 2/3	SM			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde		Nui Don Du		FROM TO			
S 2/3		TST 283119		0001 HOUR	30 Mar 21 DATE	2400 HOUR	30 Mar 21 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
8	Cont	(c) for repairs, 0322 hr requested more gunships from Bde to help. 0330 Warlord 20 on station exp. load in suspected enemy area. Neg. known results. Neg. other sightings, off station 0355. To Da Nang by Printy					
9.	0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-4		m Acty		JH 2445	
10	0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A P-5		m Acty		JH 2445	
11	0540	(c) Fat City 0445 Sabre Black back on station to check out area. Sabre reported taking a long burst of anti-aircraft fire Dir SW prior 500m Sabre engaged and exp. on target. 433076		S 2/3		JH	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
5Bn 46 LP 194 LP 750			L 2 Donna BT283119	0200	30 Nov 71	2400 30 Nov 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	To	Out				
11	Cont.	(1) Schen checked out area and took no more fire. Trid broke station 0510. Neg hits on casualties To Del Rio by Priority				
12	0555	(6) 1/52 locations 267166, 268128, 223152, 299169, 288123, 292172, 288150, 295160, 263163, 258185. 1/13 locations 192151, 195155, 297154, 182152, 202158, 299157, 186164, 176128, 178167, 185146, 193144, 193157, 205165, 207165, 291168, 291173, 173179, 173148, 179145, 188157, 182150, 202166, 298163, 192166, 185174, 174167, 178141. 1/4 locations 211187, 192186, 254159, 226162, 242168, 211174, 256145, 250156, 230160, 205174, 280160, 234155, 230157.				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		LE Donna		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
SBn 46 I. L 196 I. L Bde S 3/2		TST 283119		0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
13.		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A 126	m		ml	
				Arty			
14.	0645		(c) Ref. Item: #2 30/0055 PF's 174 RECEIVED 5rds 60mm. There was NEG ground attack, NEG friendly casualties, NEG damage done to bridge. Arty exp 12rds HE. kinds TII. To Sullivan by Masters	S 3/2		ml	
15.	0650		(c) Tam Ky 0140 307145 B.K. PF 187 ambushed 2 U.C. results 2 U.C KDR 1 M-16 CIA 5 frags old To Delain by McIntosh	S 3/2		ml	
16.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Printy Annex A 10-7	m		ml	
				Arty			
17.	0755		(c) RF 931 locations 295090, 298084 295079, 300080, 327026, 324075, 3153023	S 3/2		ml	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

LA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
578046 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 2/3		L2 Donna		0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
18		0800	(w) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-8	m			SM
				Acty			SM
19		0900	(w) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-9	m			SM
				Acty			SM
20	0915		(c) B-0245, 227132, WOP received 40 rds AK fire, B- returned SAE and M-79. Direct enemy 6200 Prov 500. Acty was performed and exp. 1 W.P. 42 H2 to Smith by Grady	S 2/3			SM
21		1000	(w) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-10	m			SM
				Acty			SM
22		1100	(w) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Marais Annex A P-11	m			SM
				Acty			SM
23	1145		226136 (c) B while on patrol took 10-15	S 2/3			SM

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					7 Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
		L2Dome				
		TST 28-7119				
		58-461 P 196 I-1 Bde S 3/3				
		0001 30 Mar 21 2400				
		30 Mar 21				
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	To	Out				
23	Const		(c) eds. SAE (AK) Dir DLE near 700m 3/3 returned SAE and processed arty. Reck by Marcos			
24	1200		(u) Sit Rep for Int Int Marcos Annex A P-12	m	Int	
				Arty	Int	
25	1225		(u) 1/3, 1225, 21811 W/O P. 1 man fell in stream and injured his back and leg Priority D/O was called and completed at 1245 by D/O 82 to 91st	S 3/3	Int	
26	1300		(u) Sit Rep for Int Int Marcos Annex A P-13	m	Int	
				Arty	Int	
27	1315		(c) Bde LTRP Box 34 canceled To Lt. Lamb by Sgt Taylor	S 3/3	Int	
28	1330		(c) D/H 20, 21 and AC 41 clear	S 3/3	Int	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 9		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
58446 Int 196 I-13DE		BT 283119		0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
No.	In	Out					
34.		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 I-13DE Marais Annex A P-17	m			SM
				Acty			SM
35		1730	(u) Msg to VC from 546 S-3 Annex C P-1	S 2/3			SM
36		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int Marais Annex A P-18	m			SM
				Acty			SM
37.	1815	1	(u) SER 1255 308082 on way to brush site saw 4 Vietnamese talking to an old person. As soon as the 4 UR saw ER they rushed West. When questioned old man said they were VC and had weapons. He said they threatened him and would be back tonight. To Maj. Farmer by LTC Passmore	S 2/3			SM
38.		1900	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int	m			SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		L2 Donna		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
37546Z-1961-ARDE S 7/2		TST 283119		0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
38			at 1900 Party Annex A P-19	Acty	8/2		
39	1930	21	(C) Bde B-3. 0830 29 Mar. 80VC of 402 sapper Bn. Leader - Ly Tin vic 410023 in Ky Sonh Vill. GREEN uniforms, weapons 1 AAMG, 2- 80mm mortars, 35/127 rockets mission to rocket Chanh 6th ARVN regiment and Ly Tin District HQ - Passed to C Co. and Ly Tin 3 B-3 resting 1000 hrs. 29 Mar. 100VC of the V/20 company were loc 270135, mixed uniforms, weapons 1-MB, 1 machine, 5-B-40 rockets, 2 M79, 48KS; mission to move to Ky Chanh and Ky Sonh to combine with other units to attack government officials and collect supplies 30 Mar to 02 April to A Co and Tanky.	8/2	8/2		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

LT Donna

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5 Bn 46 I, 196 I, 196 I, 8 2/3

BT 283119

0001

30 Mar 91

2400

30 Mar 91

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

39

Cont 4

5 B-6 29/0900, 230 VC of 409

support Bn, Lt BT 258065 green

uniforms, weapons 182 mm

mortar, 2 MG, 14-B-40 rockets 1

M-79, 25-122 rockets, complete

individual weapons, Mission work

To B Co and Tam Ky

5

1 B-3 29/1000 120 VC of 4/16

support Bn, Vic 224704, Green

uniforms, weapons 1-81 mm

mortar, 1 MG, 8-B-40 rockets

12 M 79's, 5 miners, Individual

weapons mission work. To

B Co and Tam Ky

6

1 B-3 29/1100 40 VC of 76 Bn

Vic 280112 Green uniforms

weapons 1-82 mm, 1 A A MG

4-B-40 rockets, individual weapons

To B Co, Tam Ky and A Co

To M S Intosh by Delia

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
		LT Donna			
			From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
5B46 I.F. 196 I.F. 13 S 3/3		BT 28 3119	0001	30 Mar 71	2400 30 Mar 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
40	2000		(u) Sit Rep for 446 I.F. Binity Annex A P-20		SM
41	2045	7	(c) 446, 2015, 291159, 132 and 3/82 Acty at Mui Chap too called urgent D/O for 145 personnel with 3rd bureau to body, resulting premises in radar station D/O complete 2045 by D/O 53 to 91st To Delrin by Printy		SM
42	2050		(c) Exec Order to A, B, C, D, E, and B Annex D p-1, 2, 3, 4		SM
43	2100		(u) Sit Rep for 446 I.F. Binity Annex A P-21		SM
44	2115		(c) M S.G. from 3/42 S-3 to C ^{co} CO Annex E P-1		SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
573n 46 Inf 196 Inf 4 Bde S 2/3		LE Donna		0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
		TST 283119					
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
45	2000	Late Entry	Hill 270 1900 LTRPT Team Organ	S 2/3	SM		
		8	made contact 405034 they took				
			chicoms and SAF. LTRPS				
			Becke contact inced 25m and				
			received SAF again Helix on				
			station 1915 and exp. ordnance				
			Gunships on station 1925 Hill				
			220 fired DT's but LTRPS check				
			fired. LTRPS extracted at 2005				
			Gunships flew back believed that				
			Ak engaged them. CCO reported				
			some reds came near them CP Dis				
			1500 Recx 200 engaged with 81mm				
			exp. 5 ILL for birds.				
46.	2200	(u) Sit Rep for 46 Inf	m	SM			
		Printy Annex A P-22	Acty	SM			
47	2215	9	(c) by Tin 1800 459036, 463036	S 2/3	SM		
			Platoon while in bush site	Bde	Detko		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				14 Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
		LE Donna			
			From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
5B-46 Int 126 Int Bde S 3/3		TST 283119	0001	30 Mar 21	2400 30 Mar 21
Item No	Time In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
47.			(C) with est plk of VC. SAF was exchanged. Arty exp. 21ILL		
			result: 1 UC KIA, 1 AR47 CIA		
48.	2215	10	(C) 2150 283125 sniper at LE Donna S 3/3 AM		
			observed light approx 200m Dir N. T3 de. RP		
			Mentars exp 6 rds to E. To Delao		
49	2215		(C) AC 41 same AC 22 UL 3702 S 3/3 SM		
			LR 4398 31/0000 to 31/2000		
			Clear Ly Tin NAM 541 FT		
			To Delao by Trinty		
50	2230		(C) REF 31 NL 323080, 312096 S 3/3 SM		
			304094, 314087, 318084		
			314095, 318097		
51.	2300		(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int m SM		
			Trinty Annex A P-23 Arty SM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15. Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 3/2		LT Donna		0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
Item No.	Time To Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
52	2400		(u) Sit Rep for 46 Inf Printy Annex A P-24	m Acty		mm (27)	
53	2400		(u) Summary of Day activities ASO conducted ops in AOBx 2510 3010, 3011, 3111, 3113, 285130, along road to 270143 to 270147, 240147 240150, 225150, 2511, started A- 0015 Dir W Pbx 900 observed light Acty processed. TS ^{CO} conducted ops in AOBx 2015, 2010, 2510, 2511, 225150 to start B- 0745 227132 took AK fire. Dir 2200 Pbx 500 Acty processed. 1/3 1145 226136 took AK fire. Dir NE Pbx 200m Acty processed. 1/3 1225 21011 called A/O for man who fell in a stream. Comp. by D/O 82 to 91st C ^{CO} cont. ops in AOBx same as yesterday. D ^{CO} pulling security at Pleasantville	S 3/2		mm	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						16 Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Br 46IZ & 196 In LTBdz S 3/2 BT 283119			LZ Donna	0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out					
53	Cont		(c) ER. 1755 308089 observed 4 UH-1 talking to old man. UH evaded and old man said they were VC and had weapons. Snipers 2150 283125 observed lights Dist W Prov 900m				
54	2400		(u) Journal closed by Sgt. Masters			S 2/3	JM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
Signature

11A FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages <i>12</i>
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
Item No	In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
<i>5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde</i>		<i>LT Donna</i>	<i>0001</i>	<i>31 Mar 91</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>31 Mar 91</i>
<i>5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde</i>		<i>LT Donna</i>				
<i>1.</i>		<i>0001</i>	<i>(u) Journal opened by Sgt Whistler</i>		<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>SM</i>
<i>2.</i>		<i>0100</i>	<i>(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf</i>		<i>m</i>	<i>SM</i>
			<i>Printy Annex A P-1</i>		<i>Acty</i>	<i>WHD</i>
<i>3.</i>		<i>0200</i>	<i>(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf</i>		<i>m</i>	<i>SM</i>
			<i>Printy Annex A P-2</i>		<i>Acty</i>	<i>WHD</i>
<i>4.</i>	<i>0355</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>(C) TME 0245 417044 Strins</i>		<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>SM</i>
			<i>4 Unk. NO Personnel, Deg. metal</i>		<i>Acty</i>	<i>RTO</i>
			<i>cont. Stationary. Given neg clearance</i>			
			<i>due to prev. of friendly fire.</i>			
<i>5.</i>		<i>0300</i>	<i>(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf</i>		<i>m</i>	<i>SM</i>
			<i>Printy Annex A P-3</i>		<i>Acty</i>	<i>WHD</i>
<i>6.</i>		<i>0400</i>	<i>(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf</i>		<i>m</i>	<i>SM</i>
			<i>Printy Annex A P-4</i>		<i>Acty</i>	<i>WHD</i>
<i>7.</i>	<i>0430</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>(u) Saboteur Black on VRO of DHD Bnd</i>		<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>SM</i>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals,
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ²	No of Pages ¹²
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		LT Donna			
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
		58a 46 Inf 196 Inf 151 S 3/3 BT 283119		0001 31 Mar 71	2400 31 Mar 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
7		Cont	(c) took Alt line from Via 229139, Sabre exp. on area also spotted a platoon of UN moving single file. PW. along road UN, papered road smoke. Sabre Black off station 0435. To O'Grady by McIntosh.		
8.	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 46 Inf Reinty Annex A P.5	m	Anty	DWB
9.	0535	(c) Tom Ky 1/2 locations 210165 207161, 203162, 205165, 207166 207167, 152159, 192152, 182155 182149, 185144, 180143, 179170 188158, 157156, 190158, 185160 119165, 195165, 196168, 185165 185170, 179174, 179178. 1/32 locations 290182, 275185, 269175, 277969 276146, 263175, 272128, 286164 295160 298163. 1/9 locations	S 2/3		Jef
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3	No of Pages 12
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		L2 Donna			
5B246 I.F. 1962 I.F. S 3/2		TST 28 3119		From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0001 31 Mar 21	2400 31 Mar 21
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
9	Cont		(c) 215162, 232165, 233158, 236163 239160, 214177, 212186, 215182 224167, 240168, 244167, 251160 216156, 256158, 250153, 256157		
10	0600		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf. Pointy Annex A P-6	m Acty	SM W.H.
11	0700		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf Pointy Annex A P-7	m Acty	SM W.H.
12	0800		(c) Sit Rep for 746 MAROIS Annex-A P-8	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.
13	0900		(c) Sit Rep for 746 MAROIS Annex-A P-9	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.
14	1000		(c) Sit Rep for 746 Grady Annex-A P-10	M ARTY	W.H. B.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>4</u>	No of Pages <u>12</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN.461st. 196 Bde. S ² / ₃		LZ DOWNH 283119		From	To
				Hour: Date 0004 31 March	Hour: Date 2400 31 March
Item No.	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
15	1030	(C) LRRP L-xx-1 35, 36T97002 CANCELLED		S ² / ₃	1/9H
16	1100	(C) P. Troop for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P-11		M ARTY	1/9H E.H.
17	1200	(C) P. Troop for 5/46 MARDI'S Annex-A P-12		M ARTY	1/9H E.H.
18	1225	(C) 2/B 0730 CALLED ROUTINE D/O For 1 U.S. PAK w/fever & vomiting D/O complete 1215 by D/O 58 To 91st FIRST, 3rd EAST-HAR GOT-225129		S ² / ₃	1/9H
19	1258	(C) 2/B 1225 while on patrol Rec'd 25-30 Rb. f K. f. D. Bk. SW Troop 350M. 7/B R. L. Pat. Process Art. Are sweeping Area now GOT-229129 MARDI'S To ALBER		S ² / ₃	1/9H
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5	No of Pages 12
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
SRV. 46 INF. 196 Bde. SFA		28 DONNA		From To	
				Hour Date	Hour Date
		283119		000131 MARCH	0200 31 MARCH
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20		1300	C. S. Trep for 5/46 Grady Annex-A P-13	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
21		1400	C. S. Trep for 5/46 MARVO'S Annex-A P-14	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
22		1500	C. S. Trep for 5/46 MARVO'S Annex-A P-15 (ARTY)	CT	W.H. E.H.
23		1542	C. S. 1506 while pulling Security Detail on 28 DONNA SPOT 1 W/K Mollie E Prex 1300 ARTY processed Results U/VK G. 283108 MARVO'S to ALDEN	S2/3 Bde.	W.H.
24		1600	C. S. Trep for 5/46 MARVO'S Annex-A P-16	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 6	No. of Pages 6	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5BN 46 INF 196 Bde. S ² /Z DOWN 283119				From Hour: Date 0000 31 March	To Hour: Date 2400 31 March	
Item No.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	1603			(C) LRRP box - 40 PM. 2594 TO 2994 TO 2991 TO 2791 TO 2792 TO 2592 TO START DTG. 03/0600 TO 13/1800. LRRP 41-11L 2698 CR 2095 DTG. 05/0600 TO 15/1800. CLEAR DIVE MAROIS TO DEL RIO.	S ² /3	WA
26	1700			(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 Grady ANNEX-D R17 ARD	M	WA E.H.
27	1715			(C) NH 20, 21 + ACW CLEAR LYTIN - THAO, 5/46 MKL MAROIS TO DEL RIO.	S ² /3	WA
28	1740			(C) 2/B. 1620 CALLED ROUTINE NO FOR / PAK W/ STOMACH CRAMPS PAK 1620-222 - PME NO COMDT 1650 BY NO 58 TO 91-11.	S ² /3	WA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 7	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN A6 INF. 196 Bde. S ² /3		LZ DONNA 283119		000 131 MARCH	240 31 MARCH
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29		1800	(C) P. T. Rep for 5/40 Grady Annex A R-18	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
30		1900	(C) P. T. Rep for 5/46 Grady Annex A P-19	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
31		1900	(C) Sgt. Jewell of duty SGT. MASTERS ON duty	MFR	W.H.
32	1910		(C) 5/C 1540 400072 called routing D/O for 1 U.S. man who twisted his knee. D/O completed 1630 to 91st by D/O 58 To Delmar	S ² /3	W.H.
33	1930		(C) Charger OO 1835 327120 while on foot light UR spotted 10-15 VC/RVA sitting around a campfire. VC scattered, most of them North. Charger OO engaged with M-60, reported	S ² /3 Bde	W.H. by R/S
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1394 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>8</u>		No of Pages <u>12</u>													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
53rd 46 Inf 196 Bde S 3/2			L2 Donna BT 283110		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31 Mar 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	31 Mar 71	2400	31 Mar 71
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	31 Mar 71	2400	31 Mar 71																
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials													
33			(C) 2 VC/NOA KIA then gun jammed Charegon then called and adjusted arty. Most of the VC had packs and weapons. Subse 25 on WRef pocket pocket was given permission to move to area where he expended. They had no more visual sightings Subse and Charegon off station 1915																
34	1930		(C) C-1930 (Enemy 406037) in DIAS received 2-3 rds Ak sniper fire. Dia W Ref 700m. Neg casualties. C ^{co} maintains and Arty was processed.		S 2/3 Bde	Sgt Delia by RP													
35		2000	(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. Priority Annex A. P-20		m Arty	Sgt EHS													
36		2000	(A) Ky Ten RF 931 N/L 320085, 319091, 314088, 312096, 308098, 300095		S 2/3 Arty	Sgt [Signature]													
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature														

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 9		No of Pages 12	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde S 2/3		L2 Donna		0800	31 Dec 91	2400	31 Dec 91
Item No.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
37.	2100			(u) Sit Rep for 3/4 Inf 0 Printy Annex A P-21		m Acty	SM EDD
38.	2100			(c) Information DPA case Bde Information concerning incident at Ky Tra Annex B P-1		S 2/3	SM
39.	2200			(u) Sit Rep for 3/4 Inf Printy Annex B P-22		m Acty	SM EDD
40.	2230			(c) 3/4 31/2220 240141 In was had m/A detente. Dis w approx 200 m 3/4 fired M-75 on area and will sweep at first light.		S 2/3 Bde	SM Dela by Printy
41.	2300			(u) Sit Rep for 3/4 Inf Printy Annex A P-23		m Acty	SM EDD
42.	2330			(c) Sab 44 on station 2205 for		S 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	No of Pages 12
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
		C2 Donna			
			From	To	
			Hour	Date	Date
5TB 465196T 98d S 3/3		BT 287110	0001	31 Mar 21	2400 31 Mar 21
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
42.				Cont (C) VTR of Box 20 off station 2225, on station in Box 21 at 2240 off station 2330	
43	2345			(C) 31/2250. 299104 Radar detected etc 3, 1000 sensor moving E to W Dir. S. Prox 1200 4.2 exp 8 HE 105 exp 8 FL Saber 44 on station to check out the area Radar indicated that personnel were stationary Saber exploded on area but had no sightings to Delachy Pointy	S 3/3 SM
44.	2400			(C) S+R for 341 I & Pointy Annex A P-24	m Acty
45.	2400			Summary of day activities A ^{co} Cont. Opns in same AO Box as yesterday, 3/4 2220	S 3/3 SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 11		No of Pages 1/2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5TBn 46 Inf 196 Inf Bde 8 th			L2 Donna		From To		
BT 283119			Hour Date		Hour Date		
			2400 31 May 71		2400 31 May 71		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
45	Cont.		(c) 240141 M/A detonated with 11 sweeps at first light, B ^{co} cont ops in same AO Box as yesterday 2/2 0730 225120 called routine D/O for men with fever completed 1215 by D/O 58 to 91 st 2/2 1225 229124 received E5-3000s AK fire Dir SW approx 750m. Returned SAT casualty 2/2 1500 225108 on L2 Donna spotted 1 U.C moving E 2/2 1300 Anty were processed 2/2 1620 called routine D/O for Troop with stomach cramps D/O complete D/O 58 to 91 st C ^{co} cont ops in AO Box same as yesterday with addition of 4400 to 4405 3/2 1540 400092 called D/O for man with twisted knee camp 1630 to 91 st by D/O 58 C-13 3A 406092 took 3rd injured fire Dir W				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN LZ Beach		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	31 Mar 71	2400 31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	Rgt	
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	Rgt	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	Rgt	
			ASG PDY			
			0 - 40 0 - 39			
			WO - 2 WO - 2			
			EM - 812 EM - 770			
			TOT - 854 TOT - 811			
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	Rgt	
			10 - 11B10 E3 Co A			
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co E			
			4 - 11B20 E4 Co A			
			1 - 11H10 E3 Co A			
			2 - 11C20 E3 Co E			
			1 - 71H20 E4 HHC			
			1 - 11B40 E6 Co C			
			1 - 11B40 E5 Co E			
			1 - 71542 02 HHC			
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	Rgt	
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	Rgt	
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	Rgt	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Inf-ntry Adjutant				Robert J. Georgeff		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703